

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DW/rwr  
5750  
10 Nov 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

114868

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H October 1968 to  
312400H October 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology  
October 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and  
(c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

*L. P. Charon*  
L. P. CHARON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
134868  
COPY NO 2 OF 6

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF  
68 4546  
Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
3730

10 Nov 1968

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H OCTOBER 68 TO 312400H OCTOBER 68

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
10 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART I

## ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Lt. Col. L. P. CHARON 1-31Oct68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company  
Company A  
Company B  
Company C  
Company D  
Company E

1st Lt. L. J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-31Oct68  
Capt. F. J. VOGEL 1-31Oct68  
Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 1-31Oct68  
Capt. D. J. OGLE 1-31Oct68  
Capt. G. R. WILSON 1-31Oct68  
Capt. B. H. WHITE 1-31Oct68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. J. V. SULLIVAN 1-2Oct68  
Capt. W. M. LINGENFELTER 3-5Oct68  
Maj. R. E. SIMMONS 6-31Oct68

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 October 68: Companies A, B, C, D, E, H&S and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: Da Nang, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

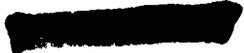
Executive Officer  
Adjutant/S-1  
S-2  
  
S-3  
S-3A  
S-4  
Supply Officer  
Communication Officer  
Motor Transport

Maj. J. T. NICHOLS 1-31Oct68  
1st Lt. L. G. MARTIN 1-31Oct68  
1st Lt. J. J. BARTA 1-19Oct68  
2nd Lt. W. G. DEATHERAGE 20-31Oct68  
Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 1-31Oct68  
1st Lt. L. O. PHELPS 1-31Oct68  
1st Lt. B. E. WIGGINS 1-31Oct68  
2nd Lt. R. L. WEIGAND 1-31Oct68  
1st Lt. T. E. GAYLORD 1-31Oct68  
1st Lt. D. J. KIRSH 1Oct68  
2nd Lt. H. A. WEBB 2-31Oct68

Enclosure (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED



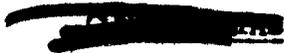
5750  
10 Nov 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
43	881	0	57



UNCLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)



5750  
10 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of October 1968. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Oct68 During the entire month of October 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01Oct68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion continued in direct support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
- 03Oct68 The Honorable Mr. HARA (Japanese Embassy, Siagon, RVN) visited this Command and was given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer LtCol. L. P. CHARON.
- 06Oct68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 9-68 commenced for seventy-three newly joined members of this Command.
- 10Oct68 The Honorable Mr. P.R. IGNATIUS (Secretary of the Navy), LtGen. R.B. CUSHMAN, Jr. (CG, III MAF) and MajGen. C. A. YOUNGDALE (CG, 1st Mar Div) visited this Command and were given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer, LtCol. L. P. CHARON.
- 11Oct68 Operation MAUI PEAK commenced.
- 18Oct68 The Honorable Mr. HARRY (Australian Ambassador to the Republic of Vietnam) and the Honorable Mr. CROOK (United States Ambassador to Australia) visited this Command and were given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer LtCol. L. P. CHARON.
- 18Oct68 Gen. C.E. LEWY, U.S. Air Force (retired), LtGen. R.B. CUSHMAN, Jr. (CG, III MAF), MajGen. C.A. YOUNGDALE (CG, 1st Mar Div), MajGen. C.J. QUILTER (CG, 1st MAW)

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

5750  
10 Nov 1968

and BrigGen. R.T. DWYER (ADC, 1st Mar Div) visited this Command and were given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer LtCol. L. P. CHARON.

- 18Oct68 Operation MAUI PEAK terminated.
- 19Oct68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 9-68 terminated for newly joined members of this Command.
- 25Oct68 Operation MAMELUKE THRUST terminated
- 25Oct68 Operation HENDERSON HILL commenced.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

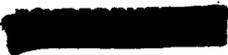
  
5750  
10 Nov 1968

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 7 → A) Statistical Data Chart
- B) Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 October - 31 October 1968
- C) SIIRBPS: 01 October - 31 October 1968 2 of 2 PARTS [FILED SEP]

Enclosure (1)



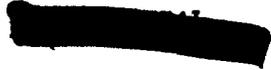
5750  
10 Nov 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	104
Sightings	170
VC Sighted	465
NVA Sighted	1923
Fire Missions	117
Air Strikes	44
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA	389
IWC	7
Detainees	5
USMC Casualties	9
KIA	0
WIA (BVAC)	6
MIA	0
NBC (BVAC)	3
KNBC	0

OPERATIONS:

MAMELUKE THRUST  
MAUI PEAK  
HENDERSON HILL



DECLASSIFIED

B:

See Sep 1968, B#194-195 for Patrol ending 5 Oct 68

- #216: Bn OpOrder 775-68 dtd 24 Sep 68
- #217: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #218: Bn OpOrder 776-68 dtd 24 Sep 68
- #219: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #220: Bn OpOrder 777-68 dtd 24 Sep 68
- #221: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 68
- #226: Bn OpOrder 780-68 dtd 25 Sep 68
- #227: E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 68
- #230: Bn OpOrder 782-68 dtd 26 Sep 68
- #231: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
  
- #1: SPECIAL OpOrder 9-68 dtd 10 Oct 68
- #2: Drawn Dagger Patrol Report dtd 16 Oct 68
- #3: SPECIAL OpOrder 10-68 dtd 24 Oct 68
- #4: Drawn Dagger SIF Patrol Report dtd 25 Oct 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 784-68 dtd 28 Sep 68
- #6: A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 785-68 dtd 26 Sep 68
- #8: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 786-68 dtd 26 Sep 68
- #10: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 787-68 dtd 26 Sep 68
- #12: B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 788-68 dtd 26 Sep 68
- #14: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 789-68 dtd 27 Sep 68
- #16: A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 790-68 dtd 27 Sep 68
- #18: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 791-68 dtd 27 Sep 68
- #20: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 792-68 dtd 27 Sep 68
- #22: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Oct 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 793-68 dtd 28 Sep 68
- #24: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 794-68 dtd 28 Sep 68
- #26: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 795-68 dtd 29 Sep 68
- #28: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #29: Bn OpOrder 796-68 dtd 29 Sep 68
- #30: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 797-68 dtd 29 Sep 68
- #32: D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 798-68 dtd 29 Sep 68
- #34: E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 799-68 dtd 29 Sep 68
- #36: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 800-68 dtd 29 Sep 68
- #38: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 68

(Continued)

## DECLASSIFIED

#39: Bn OpOrder 801-68 dtd 30 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 2 Oct 68  
#40: C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 Oct 68  
#41: Bn OpOrder 802-68 dtd 30 Sep 68  
#42: C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 68  
#43: C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 68  
#44: Bn OpOrder 803-68 dtd 30 Sep 68  
#45: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 68  
#46: Bn OpOrder 804-68 dtd 30 Sep 68  
#47: E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 68  
#48: Bn OpOrder 805-68 dtd 30 Sep 68  
#49: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68  
#50: Bn OpOrder 806-68 dtd 1 Oct 68  
#51: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Oct 68  
#52: Bn OpOrder 807-68 dtd 1 Oct 68 (Cancelled)  
#53: Bn OpOrder 808-68 dtd 1 Oct 68  
#54: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 68  
#55: Bn OpOrder 809-68 dtd 1 Oct 68  
#56: B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Oct 68  
#57: Bn OpOrder 810-68 dtd 3 Oct 68  
#58: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Oct 68  
#59: Bn OpOrder 811-68 dtd 3 Oct 68  
#60: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 68  
#61: Bn OpOrder 812-68 dtd 3 Oct 68  
#62: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 68  
#63: Bn OpOrder 813-68 dtd 3 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 & 2 dtd 5 & 11 Oct 68  
#64: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 68  
#65: Bn OpOrder 814-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#66: C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Oct 68  
#67: Bn OpOrder 815-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#68: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Oct 68  
#69: Bn OpOrder 816-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#70: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 68  
#71: Bn OpOrder 817-68 dtd 4 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 6 Oct 68  
#72: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Oct 68  
#73: Bn OpOrder 818-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#74: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68  
#75: Bn OpOrder 819-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#76: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Oct 68  
#77: Bn OpOrder 820-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#78: A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Oct 68  
#79: Bn OpOrder 821-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#80: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68  
#81: Bn OpOrder 822-68 dtd 4 Oct 68  
#82: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Oct 68  
#83: Bn OpOrder 823-68 dtd 6 Oct 68  
#84: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Oct 68  
#85: Bn OpOrder 824-68 dtd 6 Oct 68  
#86: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Oct 68

(Continued)

## DECLASSIFIED

#87: Bn OpOrder 825-68 dtd 6 Oct 68  
 #88: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Oct 68  
 #89: Bn OpOrder 826-68 dtd 6 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 7 Oct 68 (Cancelled)  
 #90: Bn OpOrder 827-68 dtd 7 Oct 68  
 #91: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 68  
 #92: Bn OpOrder 828-68 dtd 7 Oct 68  
 #93: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 68  
 #94: Bn OpOrder 829-68 dtd 7 Oct 68 (Cancelled)  
 #95: Bm OpOrder 831-68 dtd 7 Oct 68  
 #96: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Oct 68  
 #97: Bn OpOrder 832-68 dtd 7 Oct 68  
 #98: E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Oct 68  
 #99: Bn OpOrder 833-68 dtd 8 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 10 Oct 68  
 #100: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #101: Bn OpOrder 834-68 dtd 9 Oct 68  
 #102: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 68  
 #103: Bn OpOrder 835-68 dtd 10 Oct 68  
 #104: --3-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 68  
 #105: Bn OpOrder 836-68 dtd 11 Oct 68  
 #106: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 68  
 #107: Bn OpOrder 837-68 dtd 11 Oct 68  
 #108: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #109: Bn OpOrder 838-68 dtd 11 Oct 68  
 #110: Lynch Law Co "C Patrol Report to Bn OpOrder 839-68, dtd 2 Nov 68  
 #111: Bn OpOrder 840-68 dtd 12 Oct 68  
 #112: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 68  
 #113: Bn OpOrder 841-68 dtd 12 Oct 68  
 #114: D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 68  
 #115: Bn OpOrder 842-68 dtd 12 Oct 68  
 #116: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 68  
 #117: Bn OpOrder 843-68 dtd 13 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #118: Fenny Wise E Co Patrol Report dtd 29 Oct 68  
 #119: Bn OpOrder 844-68 dtd 13 Oct 68  
 #120: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 68  
 #121: Bn OpOrder 845-68 dtd 13 Oct 68  
 #122: F-6-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 68  
 #123: Bn OpOrder 846-68 dtd 13 Oct 68  
 #124: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 68  
 #125: Bn OpOrder 847-68 dtd 13 Oct 68 (Cancelled)  
 #126: Bn OpOrder 848-68 dtd 13 Oct 68 (Cancelled)  
 #127: Bn OpOrder 849-67 dtd 14 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 16 Oct 68  
 #128: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Oct 68  
 #129: Bn OpOrder 850-68 dtd 14 Oct 68  
 #130: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #131: Bn OpOrder 851-68 dtd 14 Oct 68  
 #132: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#133: Bn OpOrder 852-68 dtd 14 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 18 Oct 68  
 #134: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Oct 68  
 #135: Bn OpOrder 853-68 dtd 14 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 18 Oct 68  
 #136: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Oct 68  
 #137: Bn OpOrder 854-68 dtd 16 Oct 68 W.Ch 1 dtd 20 Oct 68  
 #138: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #139: Bn OpOrder 855-68 dtd 17 Oct 68  
 #140: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #141: Bn OpOrder 856-68 dtd 17 Oct 68  
 #142: B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Oct 68  
 #143: Bn OpOrder 857-68 dtd 18 Oct 68  
 #144: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 68  
 #145: Bn OpOrder 858-68 dtd 20 Oct 68  
 #146: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #147: Bn OpOrder 859-68 dtd 20 Oct 68  
 #148: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 68  
 #149: Bn OpOrder 860-68 dtd 20 Oct 68  
 #150: E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Oct 68  
 #151: Bn OpOrder 861-68 dtd 20 Oct 68 W/ Ch 1 dtd 21 Oct 68  
 #152: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 68  
 #153: Bn OpOrder 862-68 dtd 21 Oct 68  
 #154: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 68  
 # 155: Bn OpOrder 864-68 dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #156: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 68  
 #157: Bn OpOrder 865-68 dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #158: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Oct 68  
 #159: Bn OpOrder 866-68 dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #160: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Oct 68  
 #161: Bn OpOrder 867-68 dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #162: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Oct 68  
 #163: Bn OpOrder 868-68 dtd 22 Oct 68  
 #164: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd-30 Oct 68  
 #165: Bn OpOrder 869-68 dtd 23 Oct 68  
 #166: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 68  
 #167: Bn OpOrder 870-68 dtd 23 Oct 68 (Cancel13d)  
 #168: Bn OpOrder 871-68 dtd 23 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 25 Oct 68  
 #169: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 68  
 #170: Bn OpOrder 872-68 dtd 23 Oct 68  
 #171: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 68  
 #172: Bn OpOrder 873-68 dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #173: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 68  
 #174: Bn OpOrder 874-68 dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #175: Spillway B Co Patrol Report dtd 29 Oct 68  
 #176: Bn OpOrder 875-68 dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #177: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 68  
 #178: Bn OpOrder 876-68 dtd 24 Oct 68  
 #179: Forefather A Co Patrol Report dtd 29 Oct 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

- #180: Bn OpOrder 877-68 dtd 24 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #181: Icebound Force Patrol Report dtd 30 Oct 68
- #182: Bn OpOrder 878-68 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #183: Scandanavia Force Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #184: Bn OpOrder 879-68 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #185: Station Break Force Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #186: Bn OpOrder 880-68 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #187: Screen Test Force Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #188: Bn OpOrder 881-68 dtd 25 Oct 68 (Cancelled)
- #189: Bn OpOrder 882-68 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #190: Hanover Sue Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 30 Oct 68
- #191: Bn OpOrder 883-68 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #192: Lunga Point Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 30 Oct 68
- #193: Bn OpOrder 884-68 dtd 25 Oct 68
- #194: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 68
- #195: Bn OpOrder 885-68 dtd 26 Oct 68
- #196: Lil Abner Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #197-198 filed Nov 68
- #199: Bn OpOrder 887-68 dtd 26 Oct 68
- #200: Sandhurst Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #201:- #202 filed Nov 68
- #203: Bn OpOrder 893-68 dtd 27 Oct 68
- \*204: Pearl Chest Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #205: Bn OpOrder 894-68 dtd 27 Oct 68
- #206: Millbrook Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 68
- #207: Bn OpOrder 901-68 dtd 29 Oct 68 (Cancelled)

53

OPERATION ORDER #775-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 240800H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 094868  
 (e) BnFragOrder #775-68

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES)

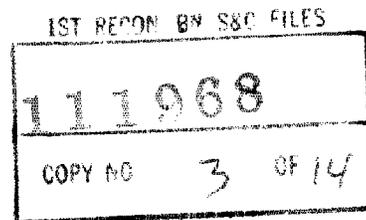
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na.  
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170). Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "A" (1)  
 PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order:

Patrol: Rice Krispies 4-3-1  
Debriefer: SSgt. W.H. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

Reconnaissance En.  
Da Nang: RAN  
060900H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 22 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 3 M14, 1 M79, 2 M60, 2 SNIPER RIFLES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM PEPPER ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/060800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

8-217

SSGT. AKIOKA  
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. AKIOKA	1300746
CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
CPL. MARSHALL	2246992
CPL. DAVIS	2311903
CPL. RAITT	2304378
LCPL. KLINE	2351248
LCPL. BELOT	2349920
LCPL. CURRY	2369347
LCPL. BURY	2355534
LCPL. BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. GREMILLION	2252121
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
LCPL. BLUME	2351502
LCPL. COVARRUBIAS	2389855
PRC. MACDONALD	2357499
PRC. WARFIELD	2369886
PRC. ADAMS	2281566
PRC. AIT	2380346
PRC. PETEES	2400262
PRC. BURTON	2381391
HM4 VOELKER	9972143
HM3 FREEMAN	B801588
CPL. TURK	2313195
CPL. DAMROW	2351474

OPERATION ORDER #776-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240830H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) EnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) EnFragOrder #776-68

094968

Call Sign: (LUNCH MEAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (GRIM REAPER X-RAY)  
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT2582). Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

**Distribution:**

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 26thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (1)  
PtlLdr. C-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112068

COPY NO 4 OF 14

Operation Order: -68  
 Patrol: Lunch Meet 0-4-2  
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Br.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061230H Oct 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50, 2 BC SCOPES,  
1 METASCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 2 M60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270730H/060830H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT838828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RESUPPLY REQUESTS ARE NOT BEING RELAYED TO THE COMPANIES CONCERNED FAST ENOUGH. STEPS SHOULD BE TAKEN TO CORRECT DIFFICULTIES IN CLEARING ILLUMINATION MISSIONS. RECOMMEND DIRECT COMM WITH ARMY BATTERIES FIRING FOR YOU, TO ALLEVIATE COMM DIFFICULTIES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. RISKI  
LUNCH MEAT C-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MOURISKI	1550397
LCPL. EDWARDS	2349104
LCPL. SWEENEY	2322976
LCPL. SANDERS	2252987
LCPL. HOLSHOE	2386179
LCPL. SPEAKMEN	2359189
LCPL. PADILLA	2348875
LCPL. GOFF	2359153
HM3 SOUTHERLAND	B713691
HN BROWN	B819690
PFC. OVERBEY	2369998
PFC. BOOKER	2386415
PFC. WILLIAMS	2377690
PFC. CUSTER	2412836
LCPL. SELL	2359153
PFC. PENNINGTON	2379681
PFC. BOSLEY	2382560
PFC. HOLLOWAY	2410199
PFC. BELL	2354197
LT. CARSON	0104552
LCPL. HENDRICKSON	2357712
PFC. KILLINGER	2424060

53

~~SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER #777-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 240840H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I **095068**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #777-68

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUB)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyeh Valley from Hill 425.  
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
  
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
  
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SER FILES	
<b>112168</b>	
COPY NO	11 0914

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 777-68  
 Patrol: Hanover Ssgt. D-2-2  
 Detachment: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 031530H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 18 ENL, 2 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER  
 C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE,  
 1 M49 SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260900H/031500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 174 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 3 NVA, 19 VC AND 15 LIGHTS. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261730H ZF951527 3 NVA MOVING ACROSS A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES; 1 RIFLE AND 2 MORTAR ROUNDS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A TREMOR.

262015H AT9847 15 LIGHTS MOVING IN THE VALLEY. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

271800H AT951529 12 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND 2 POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

271850H AT953528 4 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

292215H AT999466 1 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

011330H BT002483 2 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

022130H BT009465 SUSPECTED ACTIVITY ON PATROL'S PERIMETER. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

LT. MANN  
HANO SUE D-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT997464.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND 60MM MORTAR AT THIS OP. THE SIGHTING OF LIGHTS ON 26 SEPTEMBER, APPEARED TO BE SIGNALLING EACH OTHER.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MANN	0105579
SSGT. HARMON	1223240
CPL. FIODANO	2206974
CPL. LOVAL	2281255
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230796
HM3 BRACKEN	B202601
PFC. CHARTIER	2411016
PFC. MOORE	2404795
PFC. CREASY	2436166
CPL. NEWEN	2276532
CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
CPL. McQUALDE	2417910
LCPL. KENTUM	2379399
LCPL. LAMONTAGNE	2386443
PFC. COOPERAS	2400256
PFC. MOLINA	2443847
PFC. ANDRIGES	2422011
PFC. GUENCA	B482093
HM3 SNIDER	2380887
PFC. CORE	2383851
PFC. MARTINEZ	



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 780-59  
Route: Prime Out E-  
Debriefing: Lt. J. J. BARRA  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Shoot 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn  
Da Nang, RVN  
041030H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 32 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 MAN FO TEAM, 3 MAN PSYOP TEAM, 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG, 3 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 60 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN VALLEY FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271300H/040900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS AND 2 CONTACTS TOTALLING 25 VC AND 36 NVA. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC KIA CONF. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281900H AT814420 1 NVA MOVING SOUTH IN THE OPEN. GREEN UNIFORMS; 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

281100H AT820458 SECURITY PATROL SENT OUT FROM THE OP MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 15 VC, BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SECURITY PATROL RETURNED TO THE OP.

302030H AT824453 5 VC ARMED WITH RIFLES FIRING ON PATROL'S LP. LP RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

011005H AT819459 CALLED FM ON TUNNEL ENTRANCE, RESULTING IN TUNNEL BEING DESTROYED.

011220H AT812454 1 VC RUNNING FROM INFANTRY. BLK PJ'S; RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011845H AT797487 35 NVA MOVING "NE" ON A RIDGELINE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B-227

## DECLASSIFIED

LT. WARE  
PRIME OUT ~~FM~~  
PATROL LEA

021545H ATQ22455 PATROL FROM THE OP DISCOVERED AND BLEW TWO OLD BUNKERS.

031350H AT818457 2 VC MOVING "SW" OFF A HILL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824453.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EMPHASIZE THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE DUC DUC VALLEY WHEN OBSERVING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WARE	0103872	CPL. DICKINSON	2264786
SGT. MORRIS	2268488	SGT. TEPPER	2130203
LCPL. PRYOR	2320403	LCPL. GRODEKI	2355223
LCPL. GOWEN	2331900	CPL. JACKSON	2325537
LCPL. LAND	2360258	LCPL. MORELAND	2344889
PFC. RODRIGUEZ	2410110	LCPL. DAVIS	2333629
PFC. COMPTON	2226217	PFC. TOLLIVER	2376292
CPL. FLYER	2277000	PFC. HILL	2396839
LCPL. LAUBER	2361878	MR. DUE	
LCPL. MURRINO	2380538	LCPL. DIETZ	2184714
LCPL. BROWN	2212996	LCPL. LIGUZINSKI	2367478
LCPL. HILSON	2345422	CPL. GENG	2207403
PFC. FRESNELLA	2389172	SP4 TASTOR	US51624257
PFC. MENDOZA	2411216	SSGT. RAN	68/203504
PFC. MENZ	2406112	PFC. POLLOCK	2352789
MP. GREEN	0103517		
LCPL. BRIGGS	2351955		
LCPL. CARROLL	2261087		

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #782-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
260800H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #782-68

095568

Call Sign: (AUNT MABLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Bala area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert Haven (UL 001277; LR ZC1574). Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROBO

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlMar, B-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
112668
COPY NO 3 OF 3

B-230

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 782-60  
 Patrol: Ault Mable D-2-2  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 021300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLLYMORES, 6 CS AND  
6 FLESHEITE M79 ROUNDS

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HUI BALUA AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/021130H

## 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT AND 1 SIGHTING TOTALING 8 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA. 1 AIR-STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

301315H ZC110746 ESTIMATED 6 NVA AMBUSHED PATROL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS; AK-47'S AND BUSH COVERS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND THE NVA BROKE CONTACT. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

021115H ZC111739 2 NVA OBSERVING PATROL. GREEN UTILITIES; CTC BELTS AND RIFLES. PATROL UTILIZED GUNSHIPS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

## B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 60' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND THICKENS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER IN THE AREA.

## 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC113736. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A KNOLL VIC. ZC111739. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC106741 RUNS "SE" TO "NW", IS 4' WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE SEVERAL SMALL TRAILS AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC

## 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC

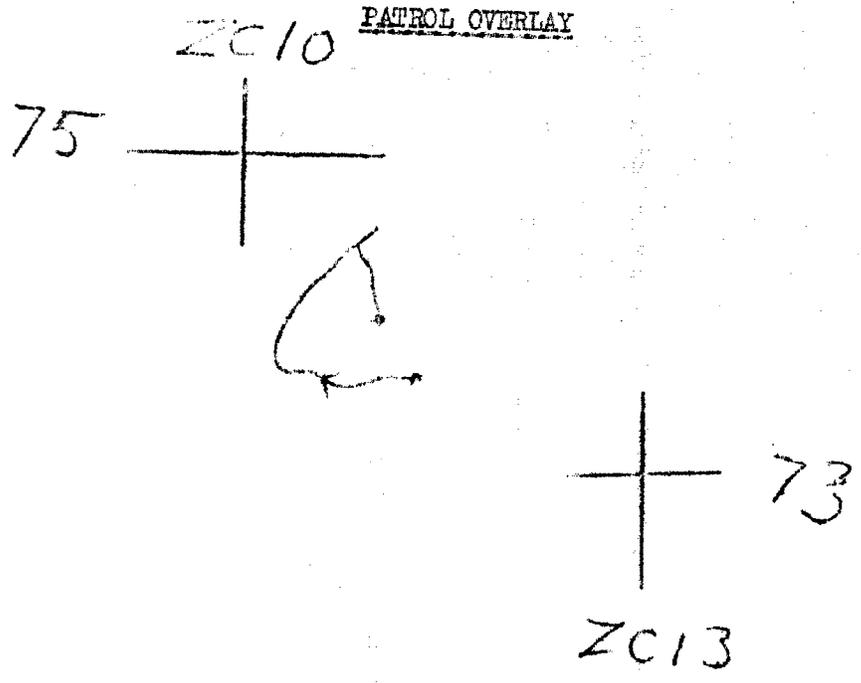
8-231

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PATTERSON  
AUNT MABEL B-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THE TRAIL ON THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE AND GOING UP ON THE RIDGELINE VIC. ZC107748. THIS APPEARS TO BE A GOOD AVENUE OF APPROACH TOWARD HILL 874.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PATTERSON	0104302
SGT. EDWARDS	2095634
LCPL. JONES	2382393
LCPL. COONS	2398030
PFC. RUGGLES	2430453
PFC. GRANDUSKY	2396201
LCPL. HICKEY	2288857
LCPL. SAUCEDO	2382716
PFC. KOZAK	2359387
PFC. SMITH	2385617
LCPL. BOMBARD	2380481
PFC. GRABS	2377245
PFC. JONES	2382259
CPL. WHIPPLE	2259395
LCPL. MAJEWSKI	2355547
CPL. AMU	2430509
CPL. SINGER	2203950
MSG MORASZECKI	B100048
PFC. STEBS	2383092



5-3

Operation Order # 9-68

Copy No. of [redacted]  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101700Z Oct 1968 **102568**

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
(b) EnC P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03220.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) SpWarningOrder# 9-68

Call Sign: (DRAW DABER)

1. Situation. (a) See current IMSGUNS  
(b) See current ORDUMS and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See Ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert Haven (UL Z00055; LR Z01053). Extract on 14 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: REAPER SIERRA

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar	(5)
S-3	(2)
CO, 5th Sq Forces (Det.C-1)	(1)
Recon F000	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, BLT, 2/7	(1)
PtILdr, Recon SF	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**120068**

COPY NO

OF

15

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: Special Order 9-68  
Patrol: Drawn Dagger  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
160800H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

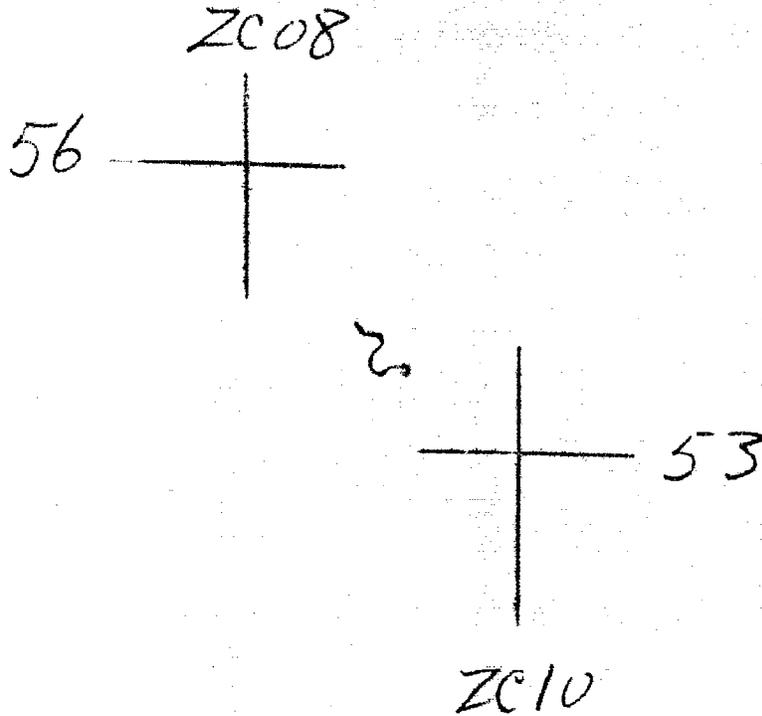
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS,  
6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/151800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THIN SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZ-46 ZONE OF SMALL SWAMPS. THE OP VIC. ZC088538 IS POOR AND ONLY PROVIDES OBSERVATION OF THE TRAIL. THE OP IS ONLY A BREAK IN THE CANOPY AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE PATROL FOLLOWED A WELL USED, 4' WIDE TRAIL FROM THEIR INSERT ZONE TO THE OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCERNS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROLS IN THE LOWER GROUND TO THE "NW" AND "SE".
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. MCCLOSKEY  
DRAWN DAGGER  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MCCLOSKEY	012131
CPL. WARREN	2267831
CPL. RAINEY	2345662
CPL. MARCOE	2234544
CPL. PAIGE	2322411
CPL. ZANGRILLI	2250582
LCPL. SALAMON	2386117
LCPL. TRACY	2382197
LCPL. BYRD	2366007
LCPL. HART	2343328
LCPL. BOYCE	2317391
PEC. THORNE	2388729
PEC. HARTMAN	2381880

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

SPECIAL OPERATION ORDER #10-68

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
241400H Oct 1968

107868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) SpOpOrder #10-68

Call Sign: (DRAWN DAGGER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
  
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in support of 1st Marines. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
  
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct. Extract on 25 Oct. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
  - a. Coordinate all sightings and FM's with 1st Marines.
  
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40 (ZULIU)  
33.10; 33.50 (ROMEO)
  
- Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG  
DIP 34.50
  
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULIU  
BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Mar (5)
- CO, 1st Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN SER FILES

126368

---

COPY NO 2 OF 14

B-2

Operation Order: 10-68 SpecOp0  
 Patrol: Drawn Dagger SLM  
 Briefing: 3Sgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
 Sheet 3640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251720H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 BNL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x59  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 LAW'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241530H/251400H

4. BUFE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22½ HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 38 VC/NVA. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 KIA CONF. 5 AIR-STRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251010H BT006580 2 VC AND 1 NVA MOVING WEST INTO PATROL'S POSITION. SIX PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 2 PACKS, 1 AK-47, 1 CTG BELT. PATROL AMBUSHED ENEMY, RESULTING IN 3 KIA CONF. AND ALL EQUIPMENT CAPTURED.

251000H -- 1400H BT009584 ESTIMATED 15 VC AND 15 NVA FIRING AT EARLY TRACT BIRDS. SIX PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; AK-47'S AND POSSIBLE CARBINES. CALLED 5 AIRSTRIKES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL WAS OPERATING UNDER FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: FLAT WET RICE PADDIES WITH SCATTERED SCRUBS AND BAY UP TO 6' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT 12 ES A GOOD MULTIBRCH-45 ZONE IN OPEN PADDIES VIC. BT004579.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC AND 1 NVA KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ACCLITE IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

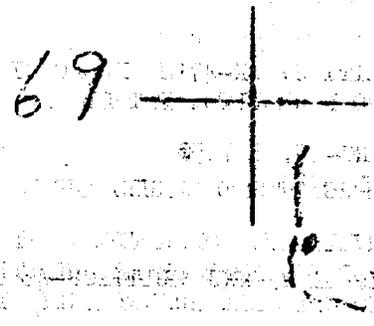
SGT. STACE  
DEAN DUGGIE  
PATROL LEADER

22. COMMANDERS BY DISTRICT: NONE

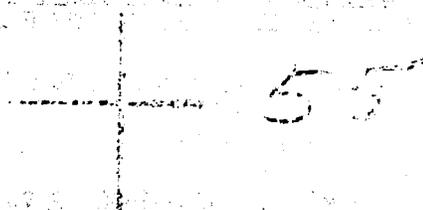
23. PATROL MEMBERS:

- 1. SAITH 2175263
- 2. HAMPTON 2370621
- 3. BLINLY 2345662
- 4. MARCON 2334544
- 5. ZANGEL 2250582
- 6. WARLEN 2267831
- 7. HART 2343328
- 8. BOYCE 2317391

BT00 PATROL OVERLAY



BT03



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #784-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
260300Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) BND P03900.4  
 (c) Ls 03900.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) Ls 03900.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) Bn/Reg Order #784-68

095768

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current IHESUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PERS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Chung area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Deployment. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (DL 201779; LR 123077). Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 21.50; Alternate: 30.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 IUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: BRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CC, 1stLtMaj (5)
- CC, 7thMar (3)
- CC, 26thMar (1)
- CC, 1stLt26thMar (1)
- CC, 1stLt27thMar (1)
- Recon 3GCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>112868</b>
COPY NO <u>3</u> OF <u>16</u>

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 784-68  
Patrol: Night Scholar -2-3  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
Sheet 6541III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
021130H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 INF
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7050
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 FLASHLIGHT AND 1 CS M79 ROUNDS,  
6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KIE KUONG AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/021100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNIFICATIONS OR COMMENTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FLIMSY BLSY. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER ALONG IT'S PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2X4-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. IT AN OPEN AREA VIC. ZG202810. EXTRACT WAS MADE BY HOIST VIC. ZG203796. THE TRAIL VIC. ZG203796 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 1' WIDE AND HAS BEEN MODERATELY USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

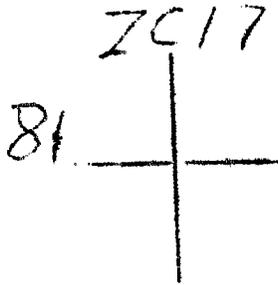
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

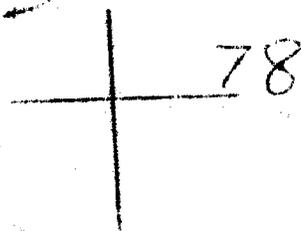
SGT. MERRIS  
NIGHT PATROLLER A-2-3  
PATROL NUMBER

4. PATROL MEMBERS:

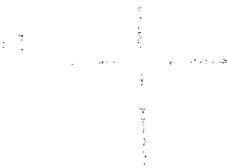
SGT. MERRIS	2235582
ICPL. VAUGHAN	2361827
PTC. SLIPS	2398803
PTC. HODGE	2384542
PTC. WATT	2404402
PTC. HINSLEY	2384542
CPL. LEMMON	2251190



PATROL OVERLAY



ZC80



OPERATION ORDER #785-68

Copy No. 3 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261000H Sep 1968

095868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #785-68

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSEM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Hoa Son. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2076; LR AT8374). Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

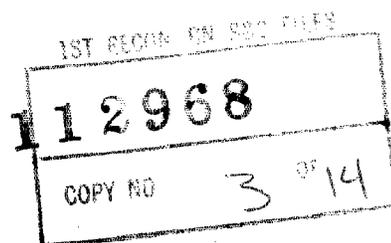
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
Redon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "A" (1)  
PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 785-68  
Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2  
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn  
Da Nang, RVN  
021830H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SKETCH, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 NVA, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 26 FLESHETTE AND 16 CS M79 ROUNDS,  
4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN NVA SON. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281100H/021800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. AT823757. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF LOW GRASS WITH SHARP SIDES VIC. AT815754. IT IS POSSIBLE TO OP TO THE EAST FROM BOTH LZ'S, AND THEY ARE EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT821752. THE PATROL FOUND AN UNKNOWN TYPE MINE-EMBOSSMENT MINE VIC. AT811759. THERE IS A TRAIL WHICH THE PATROL FOLLOWED FROM VIC. AT819756 TO AT815754 IS 3' WIDE, GRADUALLY WIDENING INTO A ROAD AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

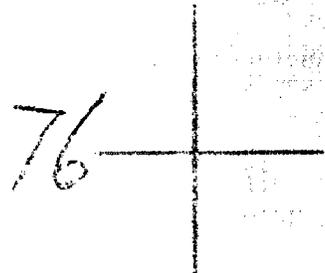
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

POST FROM UNIT OF SO OF ...  
SUBJECT: WEDDING RING ...  
PATROL LEAD

SSGT. YOUNG 1917012  
PFC. VERRALLOS 2292006  
PFC. FERRERY 2420117  
LCPL. MICHAM 2379049  
PFC. WILSON 2451070  
LCPL. CANTOIA 2349337  
PFC. HENRY 8517750

ZC19

PATROL OVERLAY



73



AT 83

S-3

~~SECRET~~  
OPERATIONAL ORDER #768-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261000Z Sep 1968

095968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) DnO P0300.1  
 (c) IsstMnDivO P3800.LP (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) IsstMnDivO P03920.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #768-68

Call Sign: (SIP FLOWER)

1. Situation. (a) See current MESSAGES  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and M'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL 300970; GR 201260). Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL M'S WILL TO ENOUGH  
LUNA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GREEN READER POINT

*L.O. [Signature]*  
 L. O. ENSLPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stBn (5)  
 CO, 7thBn (1)  
 CO, 1stLt/7thBn (1)  
 Recon P0300 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, HAV (1)  
 1stLt, A-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

113068

COPY NO 3 of 14

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 786-6  
Patrol: Big Flower A-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODLARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
021030H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 MIL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 12 PENSIVETS M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H/021030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VIETS, BAMBOO AND SCRUB UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLenty OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC. ZC085685. THE EXTERIOR LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE CUP BY THE PATROL VIC. ZC114681. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC099694 IS 1 1/2' WIDE, RUNS "NW" TO "SE" AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC094691 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 1 1/2' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A TUNNEL ENTRANCE BENEATH A PARTIALLY BUILT HOECH VIC. ZC093685. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A LARGE HOECH CONTAINING NUMEROUS UNIFORMS, 1 M1P, 1 MISSILE BOOK, A TELEGRAPH KEY AND AN AK-47 BAYONET, ALL OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A SUSPECTED AID STATION VIC. ZC087691. IT CONSISTED OF A HOECH WITH 2 TUNNELS BENEATH IT, CONTAINING 7 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 5 PACKS, 2 CTG BOMBS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, COOKING UTENSILS AND BLANKETS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

B-10

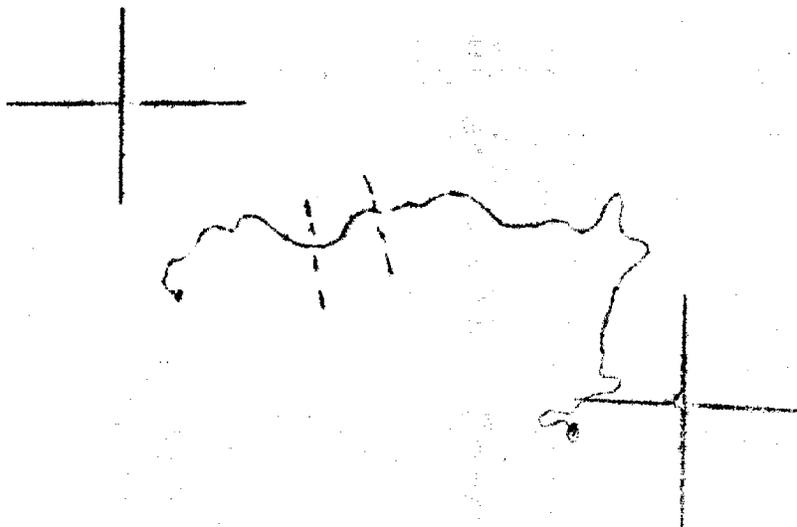
MR. LINTON  
BIG FLOW A-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MR. LINTON	097227
CPL. LAIRD	2353006
CPL. LOEWEN	2338883
LCPL. HILL	2335071
PFC. WILSON	2434442
PFC. THOMPSON	2424603
PFC. FARMER	2394212
LCPL. STEWARD	2397974

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3



OPERATION ORDER #787-58

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261000Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) ENO F03000.2  
 (c) 1stMarDivC F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivC F03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnDragOrder #787-58

096068

Call Sign: (LWFK LAY)

- Situation. (a) See current INTSIMS  
 (b) See current OPSIMS and AIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NCIB
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Kappy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL Z00769; LR Z00965). Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL BE THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIN REAPER 2530

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stIn7thMar (1)
- Recon 3000 (1)
- Recon 3-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- 1stLt, B-3-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN SKE 113168

113168

COPY NO 3 OF 14



B-11

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 787-68  
Patrol: Lynch Law B-3-3  
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHFRAGE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
021150H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 3 CLAYMORES, 10 FLESHETTE AND  
5 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H/021130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WERE AN ACTUAL SIGHTED TOTAL OF 15 NVA AND 1 VC. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 2 NVA KLA COMP. 2 FM'S AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

290915H ZC099675 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A WELL KEPT FORTIFIED UNDERGROUND BUNKER MADE OF LOGS AND PACKED DIRT. IT WAS NO MORE THAN 3 WEEKS OLD.

291215H ZC080675 TO ZC087670 THE PATROL PENETRATED A BASE CAMP/ BUNKER COMPLEX AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED PLATOON OF NVA. THE NVA WORE KAKIS AND HELMETS AND WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES AND CARTRIDGES. UPON ENTERING THE BUNKER COMPLEX, THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KLA COMP. MOVING ON TO A GRIVA SITE, THE PATROL WAS ENGAGED IN A RUNNING FIRING FIGHT WITH AT LEAST 4 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KLA COMP. THE PATROL MOVED TO A KNOLL AND SET UP A DEFENSIVE PERIMETER IN 25 TO 30 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. THE PATROL OBSERVED A TOTAL OF 6 NVA MOVING AROUND THEIR POSITION AS THE FIRING FIGHT CONTINUED. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE NVA BROKE CONTACT.

301030H ZC086664 THE PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC FOLLOWING THEM. BIK PJ'S; AK-47 AND PACK. PATROL UTILIZED CS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND CONTINUED TO MOVE. THE PATROL MOVED INTO A SERIES OF 3 LARGE HARBOR SITES CONTAINING FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS, SPIDER HOLES, CAMP SITES, AND FRESH FOOD. THE PATROL CALLED 2 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

SGT. TANN HILL  
 LYNCH LAW B 3  
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 12' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH SECONDARY CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO UP TO 15' HIGH. THE LOW GROUND IS SWAMPY. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. ZC085685. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' GRASS AND LARGE ROCKS WITH A TRAIL IN IT VIC. ZC089558. IF THE STUMPS WERE BLOWN OUT, WOULD BE A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC077677.  
 TRAILS: (1) ZC084684 RUNS "SW" TO "NE", IS 2' WIDE AND VERY WELL AND FREQUENTLY USED. (2) ZC087666 RUNS "NE" TO "SW", 2' WIDE, AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. (3) ZC080675 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE, AND IS WELL AND FREQUENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC NVA KILL CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

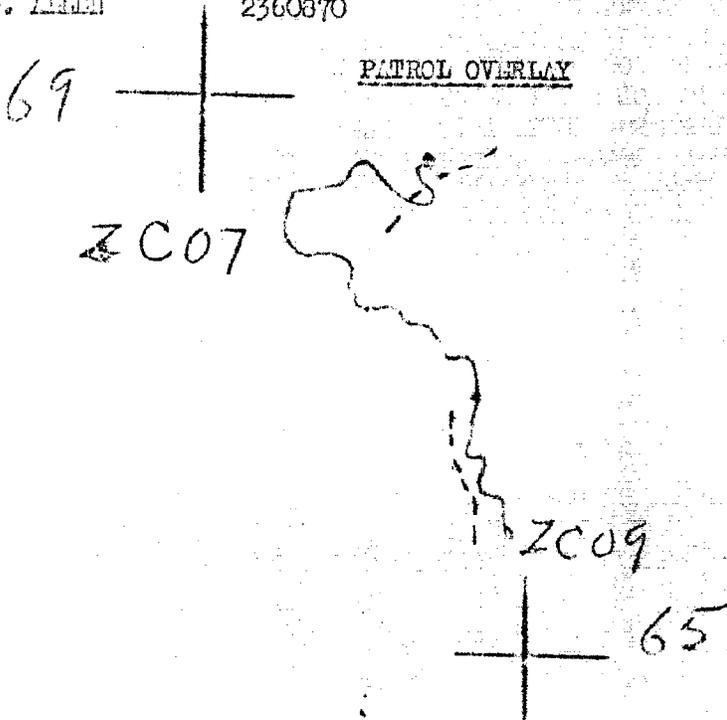
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS AREA TO BE A POSSIBLE SURGING AND BASE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMBATS BY DEBRISER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TANN HILL	2068859	PFC. ROSE	2387075
CPL. POWDERHOUSE	2368108	PFC. WILLIAMS	2017835
CPL. SCOTT	2352949	PFC. WALLER	2389367
PFC. BOLVIN	2261222	HM3 DEATS	B106145
CPL. ALLEN	2360870		



OPERATION ORDER #788-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261030Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
- (b) EnO PC300.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.MP (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO PC330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnProgOrder #788-68

096168

Call Sign: (ALA KING)

1. Situation. (a) See current UNSUB'S  
(b) See current UNSUB'S and TRIG  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZCOF59; LR ZCOF56). Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH  
SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: TRI-ROA-TR SIERRA

*L. O. KEBLES*  
L. O. KEBLES  
By direction

Distribution:

- CD, 11thMar (5)
- CD, 1st Sp Forces (1)
- Secom F3800 (1)
- Secom 2-3 (4)
- CD, Co, "A" (1)
- Platoon, A-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC 5101

113268

COPY NO 3 OF 13

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 788  
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2  
 Briefing: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

Reconnaissance  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 030300Z Oct 66

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE AND 3 CS M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281400H/021700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH. NEAR THE RIVER, THE LAND IS FLAT, BUT THE RIDGELINES ARE STEEP, MAKING IT FAIRLY EASY IN THE LOW GROUND, BUT DIFFICULT IN THE HIGH GROUND. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS SURROUNDED BY HEAVY VEGETATION VIC. ZC076578. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS WITHIN 30 METERS OF SOME HOOTCHES VIC. ZC075576. THE OP VIC. ZC075576 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND PARTIALLY TO THE "SW", AND IS EASILY DEPENDABLE. THE RIVER IS UNNARROW, 40' WIDE, 20' DEEP AND HAS A 12 KNOT CURRENT. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A HOOTCH, A BUNKER AND A TRENCHLINE, PLUS ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS, MEDICAL GEAR AND SHELL CASINGS VIC. ZC075577. THE PATROL FOUND A BASE CAMP CONTAINING 5 HOOTCHES, 7 BUNKERS, COOKING UTENSILS, FARMING IMPLEMENTS AND CLOTHING VIC. ZC072574. THE PATROL FOUND 4 HOOTCHES AND 4 BUNKERS CONTAINING TOOLS, COOKING UTENSILS, TOBACCO, 400 LB.S OF CORN, SHELL CASINGS AND CLOTHING VIC. ZC072575. THE PATROL ALSO CAPTURED A VIETNAMESE BOOK OF UNKNOWN TYPE WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO G-2. THE REMAINING EQUIPMENT AND FOODSTUFFS AT THE LOCATION WERE THROWN INTO THE RIVER. THERE IS AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK WHICH IS 3' WIDE AND RUNS IN ALL DIRECTIONS VIC. ZC075576. IT IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

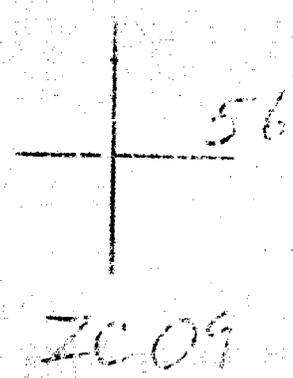
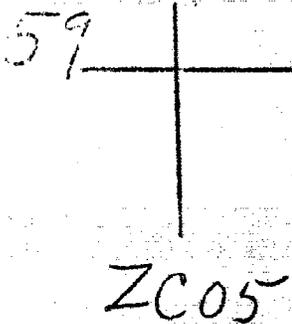
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. KEEGAN  
ALA KING A-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A LARGER TO CHECK THE RIVER AREA FOR MORE COMPLEXES/BASE CAMPS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEEGAN	2206977
LCPL. POTTS	2395710
FCG. BROWN	2307478
FCG. REYNOLDS	2383702
FCG. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
FCG. WELLS	2398702
FCG. LAURELS	2381513
FCG. MORRIS	2375978
FCG. SIMON	B416147

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATIONAL ORDER #789-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
270730Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I  
 (b) EnO POS300.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO: P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO POS330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #789-68

096268

Call Sign: (HEAD COLD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Hoi area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Extraction. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZD1806; LR ZD1704). Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) EMCOM COM HQ 42.45

Radio Relay: ERIN REAPER YANKEE

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stBn (5)
- CO, 2d Bn (1)
- CO, 3d Bn (1)
- Recon 2800 (1)
- Recon 303 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PltLdr, A-1-3 (1)

1ST REGT 57 SAC FILES

118368
COPY NO 3 OF 14

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 789-6  
 Patrol: Head Cold A-1-3  
 Briefing: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6541I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 020930H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MFL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG HUI AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291500H/020900H
  
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH 2 NIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT WITH A TOTAL OF 27 NVA AND 25 WOODCUTTERS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. 2 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

301745H ZD149051 2 NVA MOVING WEST ON A RIDGE. GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

091200H ZD154046 25 WOOD CUTTERS MOVING UP A DRAW. BLK PJ'S; KNIVES AND AXES. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND SOON AFTER MADE CHANCE CONTACT (SEE FOLLOWING SALUTE).

011400H ZD153044 25 NVA FIRING ON PATROL AND MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES; RIFLES AND A/W. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). THE PATROL CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN IS AS SHOWN ON THE MAP. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THERE IS SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SECONDARY GROWTH OF VILDS, BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS FOUND AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND BONES VIC. ZD170057. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SCATTERED SHRUBS ON A SMALL KNOB VIC. ZD153036. THERE IS AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. ZD1 57054.

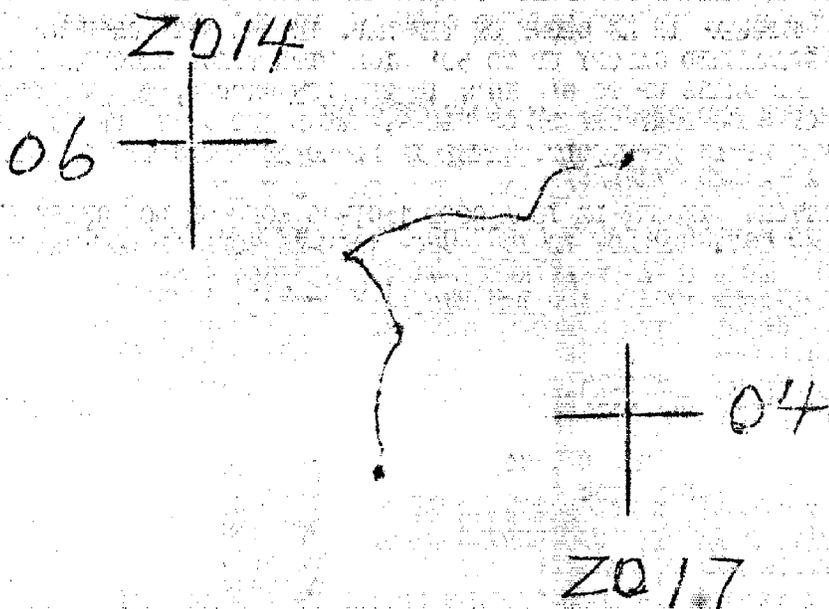
- TRAILS: (1) ZD16506 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 1' WIDE AND NOT RECORDED
- (2) ZD165054 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE AND IS RECORDED
- (3) ZD161053 RUNS WEST TO EAST, IS 2' WIDE AND IS RECORDED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 IVA KIA CONF. AND 1 USMC KIA
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA RECORDED
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE SEARCHES IN THIS AREA. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO A COMPANY SIZE UNIT ON HILL 592. HE ALSO BELIEVES THE IVAs ARE MINGLING WITH THE WOOD CUTTERS IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMPLAINTS BY MEMBERS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLARK	2253717
LCPL. BALL	2349343
LCPL. ROSE	2398250
MSG. RICKARD	2376432
MSG. LOPEZ	2393150
MSG. ALBRIDGE	2383803
MSG. JONES	2437102
LCPL. GRUNTZMEIER	2341649

CPL. CLARK  
HEAD SOLD A-1-3  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL BY RILEY



OPERATION ORDER #790-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
270930Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000,4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000,RF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03000,2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #790-68

096368

Call Sign: (FUD33 CAVE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIG'S  
 (b) See current OPSIG'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bac Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Sep; insert Haven (NL ZC1385; LR ZC1688). Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GUN REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 20thMar (1)
- CO, 1st3n36thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (1)
- PltLtr, Force-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

<b>113468</b>	
COPY NO	3 OF 14



CPL. STUFFLEBANK  
FUDGE CAKE F  
PATROL LEADER

16. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. STUFFLEBANK	2218507
SGT. OWEN	2224761
LCPL. HUXHURST	2366956
SGT. PETERS	2044051
LCPL. OWENS	2317408
LCPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCPL. PARRISH	2397420
PTC. LOPEZ	2400573

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC17

86

83

ZC13

ZC17



OPERATION ORDER: #791-68  
 PATROL: DASH PALM C#3-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT J.J. DAIFA  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 031045H SEP 68  
 Oct

IA TROL REPORT

1. STRENGTH, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EVA, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS IN THE SONG NAM AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AER ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291400H/031030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR EN'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP SLOPES WITH 100' CANOPY AND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15'-20' THICKETS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT; ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING AND FORDABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC155849 WITH 5' HEMEL BRUSH. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A VERY POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC156838 ON THE ROAD. TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC156833 TWO TRAILS RUNNING NE TO SW, 3' WIDE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. (2) VIC ZC151837 SEVERAL TRAILS RUNNING N, SE AND E (FROM THIS POINT) RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. VIC. ZC156835 THERE IS A MONTH OLD 50-75 MAN HARBOR SITE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

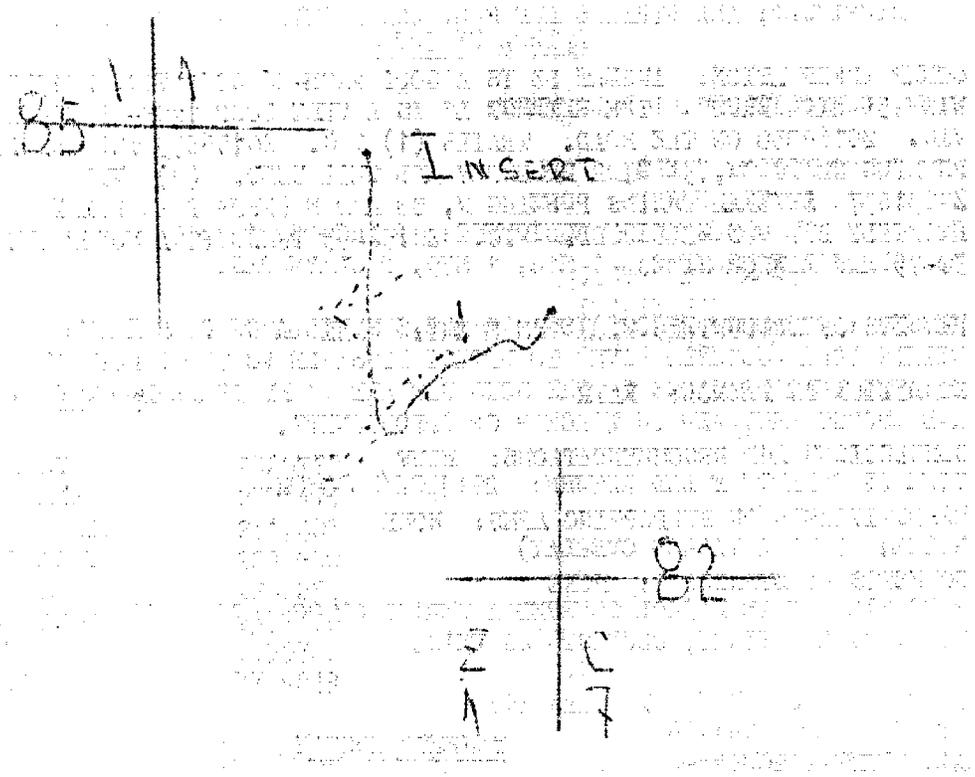
DATE PAID C-3-2

CPL MURRY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MURRY	2328772
CPL MURRY	2305473
LESL MURPHY	2317405
CPL HALLOV	2291650
PO MURRAY	2252254
PO ANDERSON	2377486
PO YOUNG	2395702
HW BERT	B709849

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 792-68  
 Patrol: Page Avenue D-2-3  
 Debriefers: Lt. J. J. BARTA  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 011900R Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 PLESUETTE AND 4 CS M79 ROUNDS,  
 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE EASTERN PART OF ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230R/011830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 25 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 9

701745H AT925373 25 NVA MOVING WEST ALONG A RIVER. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWN IS MODERATELY THICK AND CONSISTS OF VINES, BRUSH AND THICKETS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FLIR 2xCH-46 ZONE OF WAIST DEEP MUD VIC. AT935390. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT932382. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP IS 1 1/2' WIDE AND INFREQUENTLY USED. THE PATROL OBSERVED CAMPFIRES VIC. AT936392, INDICATING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC HHC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

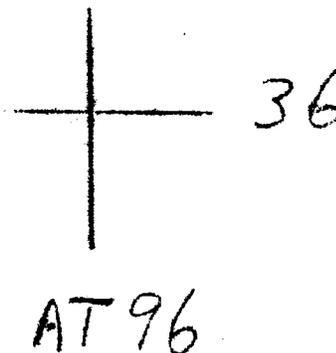
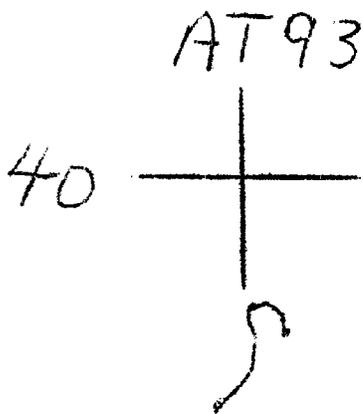
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM IS A PROBLEM IN THIS AREA. SUGGEST A RELAY IN THIS AREA.

SGT. LOGER  
PAGE NUMBER D-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL. STOUT	2235919
PFC. ZOLLER	2413733
PFC. BENIVIDAS	2346598
PFC. MURPHY	2398269
LCPL. SYKES	2377242
CPL. GWINN	2256342
CPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
SGT. LOGER	2284301

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3



OPERATIONAL ORDER #792-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
271000Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VICTOR, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #792-68

096568

Call Sign: (PABE AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPRUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern part of Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HAZELINE TRUST.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9340; LR AT9636). Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL X THROUGH  
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIN REAPER ZULU

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, AERICAL DIV (1)  
 Recon BSOC (1)  
 Recon B-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. HQ (1)  
 Stillr, D-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN (REIN)

113668

COPY NO 3 OF 14



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #793-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
280730Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 096768  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #793-68

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current IRESUM'S  
 (b) See current DESUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1965; LR ZC2162 ). Extract on 03 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH  
 LINGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: RIM REAPER RQ/RS

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CC, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon PGCC (1)
- Recon G-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

113868
COPY NO 3 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 7-68  
 Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV; 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061000H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLASHBATT AND 6 CS M79  
 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HALVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021430H/060930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. A TOTAL OF 11 VC AND 8 NVA WERE SIGHTED OR CONTACTED. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021450H ZC208647 4 VC MOVING ALONG A STREAM. BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

031040H ZC202635 1 RECENTLY DUG, UNFINISHED BUNKER.

031045H AT202635 PATROL MADE CHASE CONTACT WITH 1 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH AN AK-47, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

041045H ZC192637 2 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO POOR POSITION OF PATROL AND NEARNESS OF THE VC. THE VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

041050H ZC192637 8 NVA MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO NEARNESS OF THE NVA. THE NVA MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

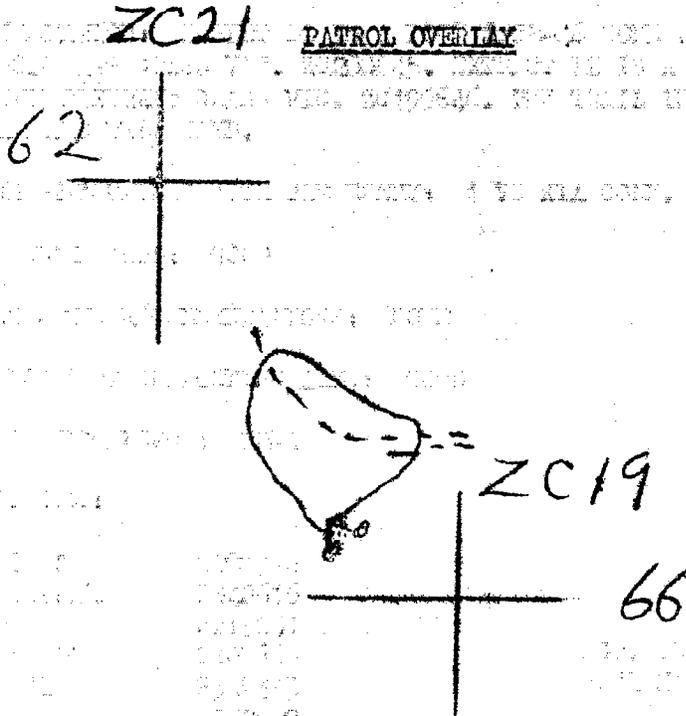
041035H ZC192637 PATROL FOUND A RECENTLY DUG, UNFINISHED BUNKERS.

050955H ZC192639 4 VC BURYING A CORPSE. BLK PJ'S AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

PETERSEN  
MAE D-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A STEEP SLOPE WITH 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC200645. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC199646. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. PETERSEN	2201378
CPL. CASTELLANO	2348616
CPL. HICKS	2213251
CTL. MUNDORFF	2280656
LCPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL. LAY	2369512
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
PRV. CAMPBELL	2378130
HM3 GRAHAM	7882609



5-3

[Redacted]

Copy No.      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
280900Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) EnD P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivC P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnProgOrder #794-68

096868

Call Sign: (REAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S  
 (b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NCIE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Sep; insert Haven (JL AT3052; LR AT3049). Extract on 03 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: IRIN REAPER ROTIC

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stBdr (5)  
 CO, 7thBdr (1)  
 CO, 1stIn7thBdr (1)  
 CO, 5thSv7thBdr (1)  
 Recon VS BC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)  
 FtILdr, Force-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SSG FILED

113968

COPY NO 3 OF 15

[Redacted]

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 79A-68  
Patrol: Veal Stew F-4-1  
Debriefed: Lt. J. J. BARTA  
Miles: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

1ST BATTALION NAUSSANONG BN  
DA NANG, RVN.  
031330H Oct 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 FLESHETTE RDS, 3 CS RDS,  
2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WHILE  
ON ASSIGNMENT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS  
ACCUMULATION IN THE AREA OF NO NAME RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND  
ATTACK ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301550H/031000H OCT 1968

4. MAPS: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS 10 MINUTES WITH  
NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, FM'S OR AS'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE RANGED FROM 30-50'  
HIGH. THE TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP WITH SECONDARY GROWTH ABOUT  
10' HIGH AND VERY THICK. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND  
FLOWING AND FORDABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL'S INSERT WAS VICINITY AT835619, A POOR  
SINGLE BIRD LZ ON A SLOPE WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE PATROL WAS  
EXTRACTED VICINITY AT813600 A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ WITH 3' ELEPHANT  
GRASS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

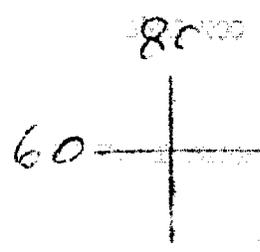
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

- 13. PATROL OFFICERS:
  - 0102181
  - 2320889
  - 2286552
  - 2367278
  - 2375434
  - 2392108
  - 2363672
  - 2425371
  - B 512388

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 95-68  
Patrol: Lucky Hank A-1-1  
Debriefee: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641111, 654111

185 Reconnaissance Co.  
Da Nang, RVN  
060930H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE 11/9 ROUNDS, 4 GLAYMORFS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERDICTION IN HOA SON. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021730H/060930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 20' HIGH WITH EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND THORNS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. NO WATER WAS FOUND ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4 HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES VIC. AP814751. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE OVERGROWN AND UNUSABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INFANTRY IN THE AREA LEFT A LOT OF C-RATIONS AND REFUSE.

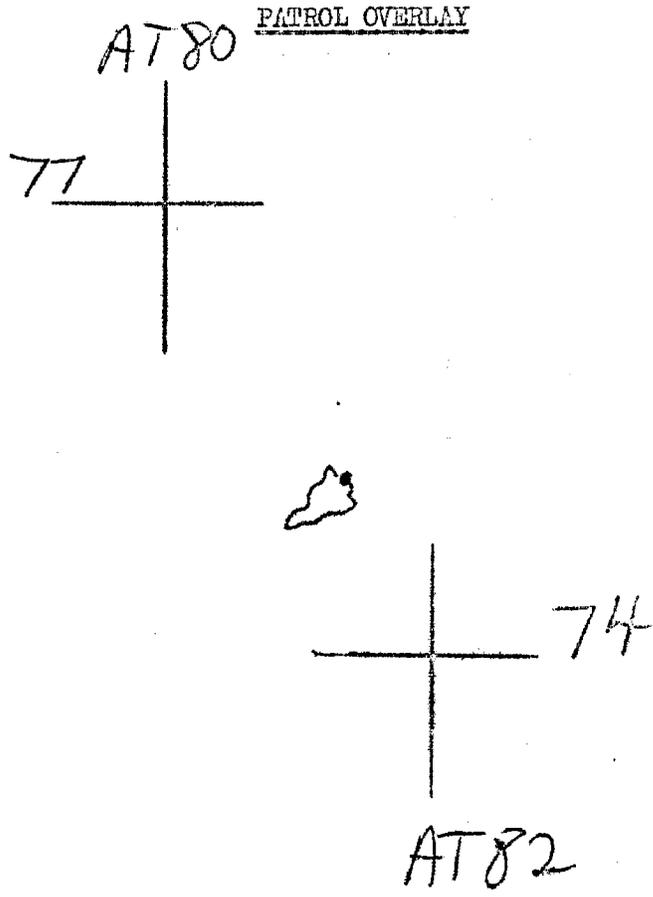
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. FREE  
LUCAS DAVIS A-4-4  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MP. BERRY	0103471
EM3 SUMNER	B418250
CPL. JASPER	2240367
PIV. DAVIS	2380023
IFG. MARTINEZ	2434710
IFG. HUNTER	2430709
IFG. GOODY	2448340
LCPL. HUNTER	2315312



OPERATION ORDER #796-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 290830H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **097368**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #796-68

Call Sign: (WEST ORANGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current DISJUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Oct; insert Haven (HL ZC0866; LZ ZC1164). Extract on 04 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL PT'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stIn7thMar (1)
- Recon FBCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- 1stLt, D-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
<b>114468</b>	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 796-68  
Patrol: West Ora D-1-1  
Briefing: Sgt. J.W. STEPANOVICH  
Mags: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 55401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
061200H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. **SEGE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
  - A. **COMPOSITION:** 7 INF, 1 USN
  - B. **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE
  - C. **COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:** 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. **SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:** 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 PLESHETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/ARVN ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 021100H/061200H
4. **ROUTE:** (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 NVA. NO FM'S OR AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED.
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
  - A. **ENEMY:**

021100H ZC103654 10 NVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKES AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL WAS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING EXTRACTED, SO THEY INFORMED THE BIRDS OF THE ENEMY PRESENCE; ALL THE BIRDS ENTERED THE ZONE HOT.
  - B. **TERRAIN:** THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 200' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND VINES UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. **OTHER INFORMATION:** INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xOH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FINGER VIC. ZC089656. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xOH-46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDY VIC. ZC103654. THE OP VIC. ZC094653 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A GRAVE WITH A FENCE AROUND IT VIC. ZC091561. THE PATROL FOUND A HOOTH CONTAINING COOKING UTENSILS, 2 HELMETS, 4 BASKETS AND A BOX OF C-RATIONS VIC. ZC102653. THE PATROL FOUND A WELL BUILT HOOTH WHICH HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST FOR RICE STORAGE VIC. ZC099649. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL VIC. ZC099649, WHICH RUNS "NW" TO "SE" AND DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS THROUGHOUT THE PATROLLING PERIOD.
8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:** N/A
9. **CONDITION OF PATROL:** GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. ARREQUIN  
WEST ORANGE I-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

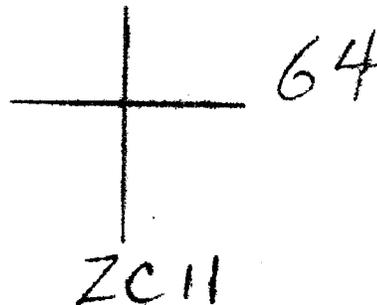
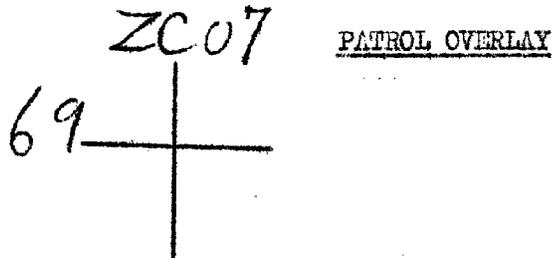
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT TAKE A M60. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VICINITY OF HIS EXTRACT LZ. TAKE A LARGER PATROL FOR THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ARREQUIN	2263743
FM2 WILLIAMS	3705010
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL. BAIRD	2390470
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284608
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112



OPERATION ORDER #797-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
290100Z Sep 1968

097468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
- (b) EnO PO3000,4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnFragOrder #797-68

Call Sign: (FAST DAY)

- 1. Situation. (a) Securrent INTBUT'S
- (b) Securrent CPSJUS'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or cross infiltration in X aby Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1171; LP ZC1466). Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.30  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: BRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L.O. FRELPS*

L. O. FRELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar7thMar (1)
- Recon P100 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (1)
- Attch, D-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
114568	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 1-68  
Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2  
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Co.  
Da Nang, RVN  
061230H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

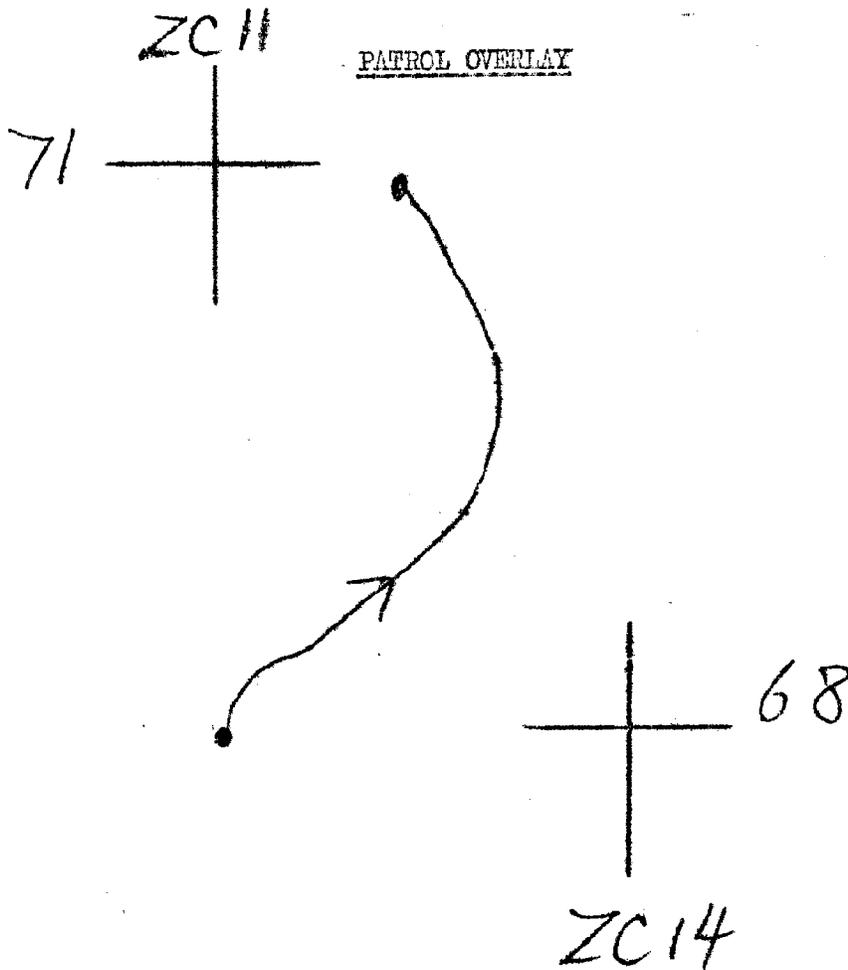
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020800H/061100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH IN A BLOWN OUT AREA VIC. ZC117682. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SHRUBS IN A BLOWN OUT AREA VIC. ZC129712. THIS PATROL DISCOVERED AN OLD TRENCHLINE AND 3 SMALL CAVES VIC. ZC129714.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LAND NAVIGATION IN THIS AREA IS DIFFICULT. THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. COOK  
FAST DAY D-1--2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. COOK	2379815
LCPL. MILLER	2274644
LCPL. DESCHAINE	2368761
PRG. PATTERSON	2252816
PRG. SANTU	2390174
PRG. CROWE	2423701
HM3 HALESTY	B204207
SSGT. HALL	1455179
LCPL. HEATH	2387517



S-3



OPERATION ORDER #798-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200900H Sep 1968

097168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnC P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #798-68

Call Sign: (MOON DASH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S  
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the Song Lo Dong. Special emphasis to be given to trail networks from a roving OP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Sep.; insert Haven (UL ZC1867; LZ ZC2068). Extract on 03 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL F'S WILL TO TARGET  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER TOWED

*L.O. Phelps*  
 L. O. HELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CC, 11thMar (5)  
 CC, 7thMar (1)  
 CC, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon BCO (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CC, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLtr, B-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BATT 860 FILES  
**114268**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 14



B-33

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 700-68  
Patrol: Moon Dash 2-1  
Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
051030H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE SONG LO DONG. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO TRAIL NETWORKS FOR A ROVING OP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021600H/061000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING IF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A SMALL BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC190660. THE BIRDS HAD TO HOVER TO COMPLETE THE INSERT AND EXTRACT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF APTROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE THIS LZ.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

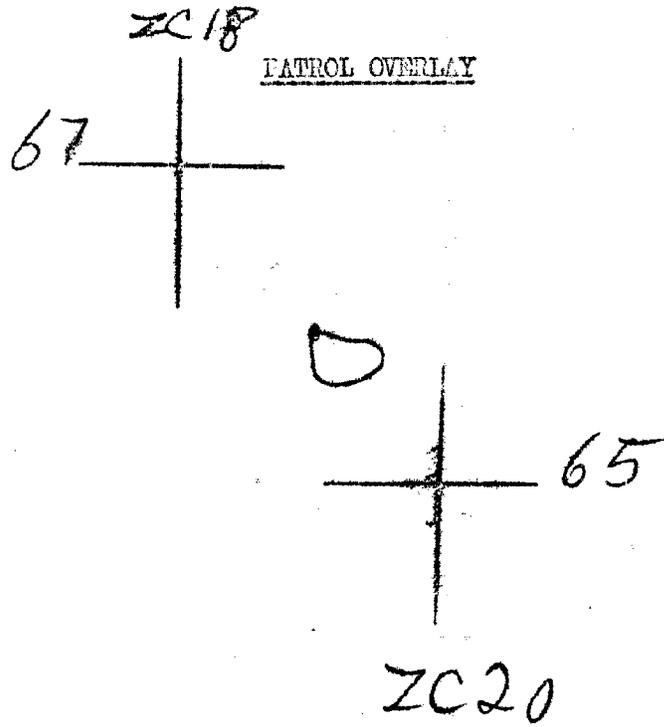
DECLASSIFIED

13-34

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOO SH E-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL. BARTH	2218485
LCPL. SPRAGUE	2377019
PCJ. BOUDREAU	2384896
PCJ. WISENBURG	2269417
PCJ. WINCHESTER	2406059
PCJ. BIONDOLINO	2434536
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL. SUTZER	2354191
LCPL. THEODAR	2269334
SSGT. BIVINS	1384989



OPERATION CR33R #799-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291300H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 097568  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #799-68

Call Sign: (BLF SKIN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS M'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Oct; insert Haven (UL 300561; LR 211056). Extract on 04 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: DRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)  
Recon BSCC (1)  
Recon B-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "D" (1)  
PtlLdr, D-2-1 (1)

IST RECON BN SMO FILES	
114668	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 799  
Patrol: Elf Skin D-2-1  
Leader: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Mps: Vietnam 1:50:000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn  
Da Nang, RVN  
051300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 16 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TLOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021600H/051100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

031400H ZC082582 PATROL DISCOVERED A 55 GALLON OIL DRUM CONTAINING SOME DOCUMENTS, COINS, PLASTERS, 1 NVA FLAG AND 80 POUNDS OF RICE AND CORN. THE PATROL DESTROYED THE CORN AND FORWARDED THE REMAINING GEAR TO G-2.
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS DISTINGUISHED BY ROLLING HILLS. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 70' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND CONSISTS OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 25' HIGH. THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF LOW GRASS IN AN OLD STREAM BED VIC. ZC076576. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC085582. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. ZC078582 IS 3' WIDE, WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

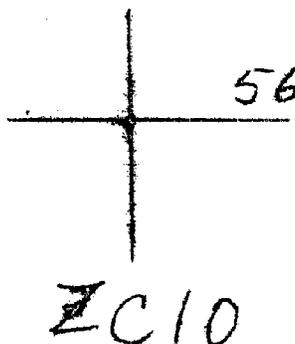
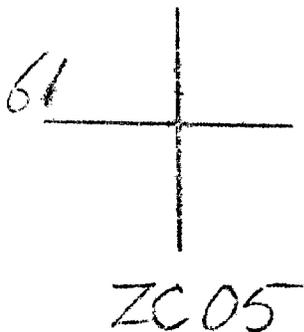
SGT. SMITH  
ELF SKI - 2-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. SMITH	2074639
Lt. DOWNEY	0102758
Cpl. SWANK	2364833
Lt. MCNUTT	2340662
Lt. CARRACAPPA	2375181
Pfc. KEPALAS	2324418
Lt. HANSON	2375595
Lt. EFFLER	2160540
Pfc. STANCLL	2371826

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #800-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291330Z Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 097668  
(b) BnO PIR800.4  
(c) IstdirDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) IstdirDivO P3830.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #800-68

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC0561; LR ZC1055). Extract on 04 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FV'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA 35.00

Radio Relay: RIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon B-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

114768

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 800-68  
Location: Scandinavia E 1  
Collector: Sgt. W.R. [REDACTED]  
Area: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn  
1st Wing, RVN  
15H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 CS AND 12 BLESSETTE M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ANYS INFILTRATIONS IN THE THUONG DUC TLO. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021600H/051200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

041200H ZC068572 7 VC EATING NEAR NEAR A STREAM. BLK PJ'S; PACKS CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 60' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND THORNS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING HILLS. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THE ONLY WATER IN THE AREA IS THE RIVER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS WITH HILLS ON THREE SIDES VIC. ZC076576. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH CORNSTALKS SURROUNDED BY LARGE THICKETS VIC. ZC064579. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. ZC074575 TO ZC072577 IS 5' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. ZC069572 TO ZC066578 IS 5' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. NUMEROUS SMALLER TRAILS BRANCH OFF THESE TWO TRAILS. THERE ARE THREE OLD HOOTCHES VIC. ZC064579.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. SWALEWOOD  
SCAM [unclear]  
PATROL MEMBER

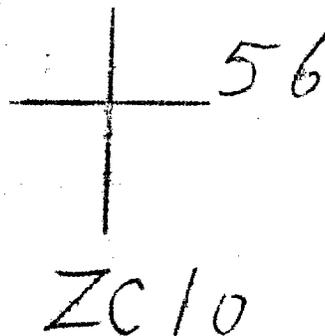
14 COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

15 PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. SWALEWOOD	2146939
Sgt. SMITH	2363964
Sgt. GARRER	2335590
Sgt. HERNIMON	2332942
Pfc. MONTANA	2384362
Pfc. SANBY	2384820
Pfc. FLEMING	2392378
Pfc. MCRIGGAN	2396710
Pfc. TILUS	2394885
Pfc. WINEBEN	B403545

ZC05

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3



OPERATION ORDER #801-68 CM-1

Copy No.      of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
LDA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
020800Z Oct 1968

098768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 IV
- (b) AnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #801-68 CM-1

Call Sign: (ACHILLES)

1. Situation. Same

2. Mission. Same.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert Haven (UL ADS162; LZ A30/59). Extract on 06 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Air/Logistics. Same

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 23.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL BNS WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIN REAPER SIGMA

*L.O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
by direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
- Recon BDC (1)
- Recon B-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (1)
- PltLtr, C-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115868
COPY NO 2 OF 15



5-39



OPERATION ORDER #801-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
30073CH Sep 1968

097768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMABDivO P3000.1 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMABDivO P03000.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #801-68

Call Sign: (ACHILLES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'UM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachment 1 NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cong Hui area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Oct; insert Haven (UL Z01306; LZ Z01704). Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) BEACH BCP "W" "Z" "E"

*Cancelled*

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER YANMB

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMAB (5)  
 CO, 2ndMAB (1)  
 CO, 3rdMAB (1)  
 Recon FGSC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "C" (1)  
 1stLt, C-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**114868**

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #801-68  
M. TROL: ACHILLES C-1-3  
DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
MMS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SHEET 3640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
070810H OCT 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, W/10 SHOTGUN & 2 STAR RDS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG HUI AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030900H/061730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS COVERED WITH A CANOPY OF 50'-60' WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-8' OF PALMS, VINES, THORN BUSHES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT823583 OF 3'-4' GRASS AND SHRUBS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT813604 IN AN AREA OF BOMB CRATERS AND 4' GRASS AND 5'-10' SHRUBS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE. VIC. AT802600 THERE IS A 2' WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING NW-SE, NOT RECENTLY USED; THERE ARE SEVERAL TRAILS BRANCHING OFF THIS ONE. VIC. AT806600 THERE IS AN OI (HILL 819) PROVIDING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, BUT NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT803603 THERE IS A 6'x10' HOOD OF BAMBOO. VIC. AT813603 THERE IS AN AREA OF EXTENSIVE F/H'S AND PITS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE RIDGELINE VIC AT803600 IS BEING USED BY THE ENEMY. TRAILS RUN IN THAT DIRECTION.

DECLASSIFIED

8-40

CTL STARK  
ACHILLES C-1-3  
PATROL LEAD R

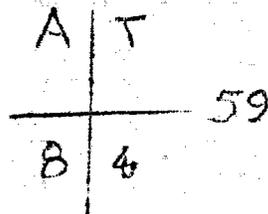
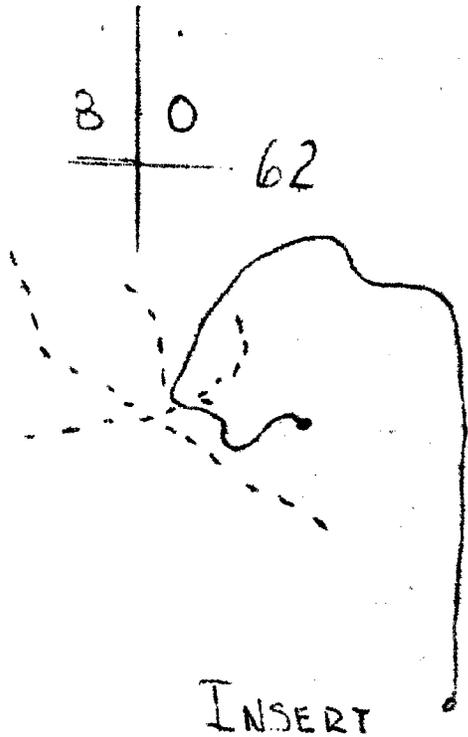
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STARK	2240194
SFC KAMERICK	2380264
SFC MILLER	2411561
SFC LISEK	2359237
SFC BARD	2381878
HM2 MORISSEAU	3549890
SFC BAKER	2465599
LCPL LOWMEYER	2410228

PATROL OVERLAY





OPERATION ORDER #802-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 300800Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II **097868**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #802-68

Call Sign: (PHBLE AMH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIGINT'S  
 (b) See current OASINT'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Nam area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1086; LR ZC1483). Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE THROUGH  
 LIMEA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. C. Phelps*  
 L. C. PHBLEPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon BCCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "C" (1)
- StaffLdr, C-2-3 (1)

114968	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

Operation Order: 802-68  
 Patrol: Mable Ann C-2-3  
 Debriefer: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 021845H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG NAM AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021730H/021830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 HOUR WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021735H 3034851 IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERTION, WHILE THE TEAM WAS ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH COMM, THEY CAME UNDER INTENSE S/A AND RPG FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 20 NVA. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. THE EXTRACT BIRDS AND THE GUNSHIPS DREW FIRE FROM AROUND THE LZ.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES, SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH GRASS WITH A BOMB CRATER AND ONE TREE VIC. ZC134851. THERE IS AN OLD OVERGROWN ROAD RUNNING THROUGH THE LZ. THE OP VIC. ZC124845 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE TEAM THAT HE FLIPPED WITH WAS TAILED TO THE LZ.

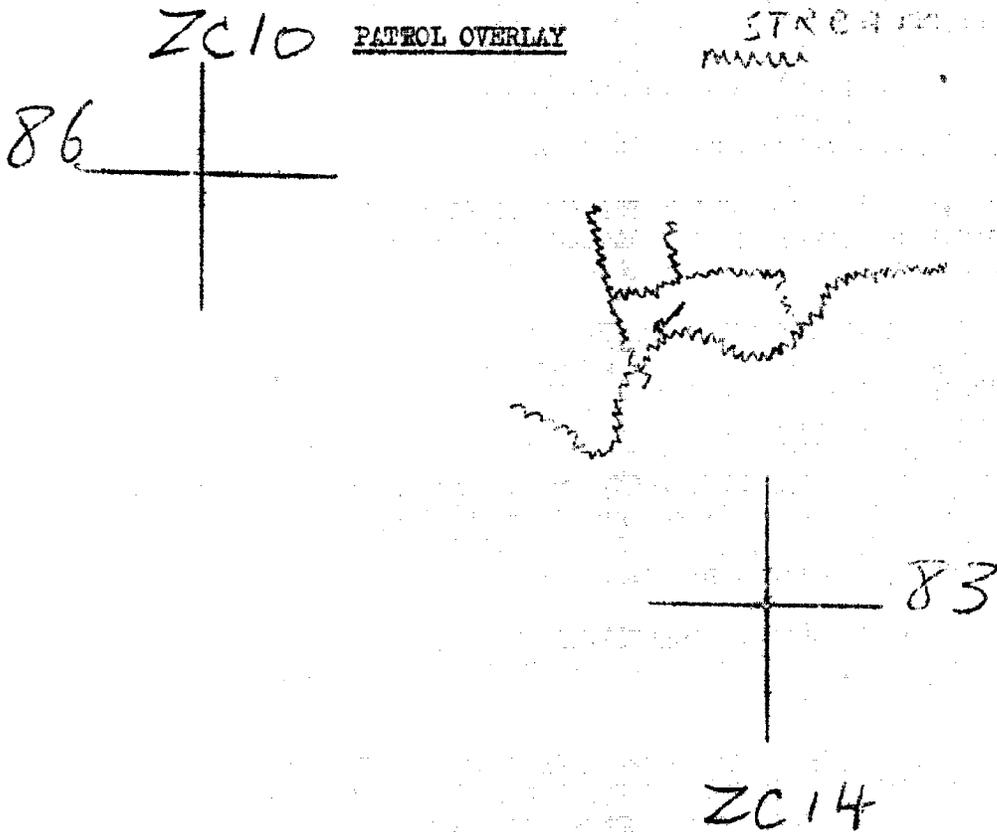
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

CPL. HOUSE  
MABLE ANN C-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HOUSE	2356262
LCPL. GORDON	2379104
LCPL. BALDWIN	2245195
LCPL. ESPINOZA	2388143
PFC. TIGHE	2409612
PFC. AYALA	2291915
PFC. ELLIS	2335910
PFC. MILLER	2457398



## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 802-68  
 Patrol: Mobile Arm C-2-7  
 Reflector: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 031015H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BN1  
 P. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS CONCENTRATION IN THE SONG NAM AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/031600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT, TOTALLING AN ESTIMATED 26 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

031130H ZC164842 6 NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. GAVE UTILITIES; 1 PACK AND RIFLES. UTILIZED GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

031400H ZC168938 PATROL LINKED UP WITH RECON TEAM CROCHNE WHO HAD CRASHED IN THEIR ZONE. THE TEAMS CAME UNDER S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 20 NVA. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. CROCHNE CALLED FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AS THE TWO TEAMS MOVED TO AN EXTRACT ZONE WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SMALL TREES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH GRASS IN A WET AREA VIC. ZC169837. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 7' HIGH GRASS ON A ROAD VIC. ZC187835. THE OP VIC. ZC164829 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, NORTH AND EAST, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE ROAD VIC. ZC166839 IS 6' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND IS FREQUENTLY AIR WHEN USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC177837 IS 4' WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW" AND IS USED BUT NOT FREQUENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR DUE TO GUNS AND BRUSHES

13-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. HOUSE  
MAY 1968 C-2-5  
PATROL LEADER

10. (CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT RECOMMEND THE USE OF THE LZ  
VIC. ZC169837.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HOUSE	2356262
LCPL. GORDON	2379104
LCPL. BALDWIN	2245195
LCPL. ESPINOZA	2388143
PO. TIGER	2409612
PO. AYALA	2291915
PO. ELLIS	2335910
PO. MILLER	2457398

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC20

84



82

ZC15

OPERATION ORDER #803-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300830Z Sep 1968

097968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03230.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #803-68

Call Sign: (CRUCIBLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Khe Troi area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1684; LR ZC1681). Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: RIM REAPER X-RAY

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (1)
- 1stLt, C-2-2 (1)

1ST POINT BY PAC FILES	
115068	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 803-68  
Patrol: Crochet C-2-2  
Briefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Ops: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 654111

18  
Da Nang, NVN  
031615H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 PNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 Y250
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS, 4 GLAYWORDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KHE TROI AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADVISE ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/031600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 1 CHCOPPER CRASH. AN ESTIMATED 20 NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031140H ZC168838 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION, THE BIRD LOST POWER AND CRASHED IN THE ZONE. THE PATROL SET UP SECURITY AND BEGAN TO RECEIVE SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 20 NVA WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH RIFLES AND CARBINES. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB. RECON TEAM MABLE ANN LINKED UP WITH THE PATROL AND AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TWO TEAMS MOVED TOWARDS AN EXTRACT LZ, STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC S/A FIRE AS THE NVA FOLLOWED, RECONNING BY FIRE. THE PATROL UTILIZED GUNSHIPS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE PATROLS WERE EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY ALONG THE RIVER. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VERY THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC168838. THE INSERT BIRD'S ROTOR BLADES HIT A TREE IN THIS ZONE, CAUSING IT TO CRASH. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A ROAD VIC. ZC167835. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC177837 IS 4' WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW" AND IS WELL BUT NOT REGULARLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR DUE TO CHCOPPER CRASH

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE INSERT LZ AGAIN.

DECLASSIFIED

B-48

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. HASTERI  
CROCHET C-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

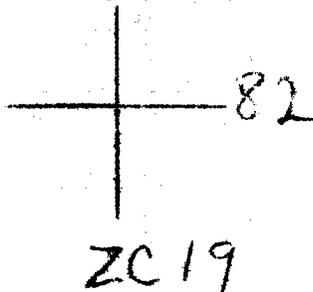
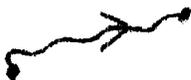
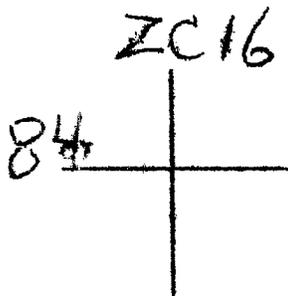
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HASTERI	2129199
CPL. BROZLAUSKIS	2250053
LCPL. ARMSTRAD	2347561
LCPL. MCKNIGHT	2360333
PFC. WRIGHE	2343221
PFC. MCCOY	2387419
PFC. AFFLEHANS	2409555
PFC. SHANDS	2368489
MM3 WAGNER	B209489

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #304-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300900H Sep 1968

098068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #804-68

Call Sign: (DEBR LCD E)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S  
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern part of Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HARBOR TUNIST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT9440; LR AP9685). Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FV'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 BRECQINT 64.60

Radio Relay: BRIM REAFER ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CC, 11thMar (5)
- CC, 5thMar (1)
- CS, AMERICAN DIV (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon B-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "B" (1)
- PtilAr, B-3-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

115168

COPY NO 3 OF 14

8-46

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE  
Operation Order: 804-  
Patrol: DEER LODGE E-1-3  
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang RVN  
051515H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USM
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMMS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 GLAY-MORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE EASTERN PART OF ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021600H/051300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAMPFIRE. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:  
041425H AT927383 CALLED FM ON LARGE CAMPFIRE AND FIRE WITH ONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SHRUBS UP TO 40' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP. THE STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF FERNS AND BAMBOO VIC. AT957370. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A CUT DOWN AREA OF A WINGER VIC. AT955375. THE OP VIC. AT955375 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST AND SOUTH, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP VIC. AT955375 WOULD MAKE A GOOD PERMANENT OP FOR ANTENNA VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

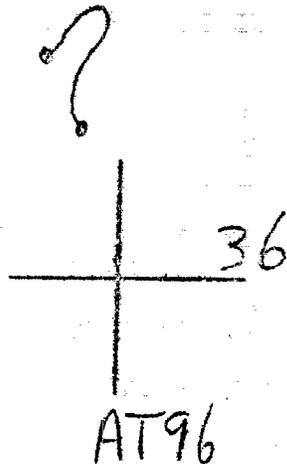
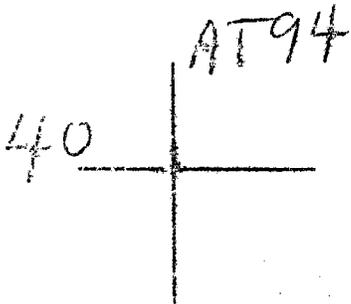
8-47

LT. LEWIS  
DEPT. I-1-3  
PATROL MEMBER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MR. SARGER	0100025
MSPL. HOOKS	0104839
MSPL. HEMPE	2355507
MSPL. FORMELLA	2379127
CPL. BECKER	2365146
PPL. FLEMING	2290050
PPL. JUNGSTADT	2417353
DEB. DUNN	8808407

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 68  
 Patrol: Dublin City G-2-1  
 Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061200H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SEIZURE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 INFL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CS M79 ROUNDS, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS IMPROVEMENTS IN THE HUI BANH AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/AIR ON TACTICAL CP OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021100H/061200H

4. LOCATION: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041010H ZC131752 6 NVA MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL, KHAKI SHORTS AND SHIRT. 5 M14'S AND 1 MG. PATROL MOVED BACK AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

030910H ZC139750 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE OLD COMPANY SIZED BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4 BUNKERS, 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND 6 OLD ECOTECHS.

031445H ZC125752 SEVERAL OLD GRAVES SURROUNDED BY AN OLD BUSH FENCE.

041200H ZC135751 PATROL FOUND AN OLD COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS AND 4 BUNKERS. APPEARED TO BE 8 MONTHS OLD.

031130H ZC159744 THE PATROL FOUND 7 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 3' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND THORNS UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

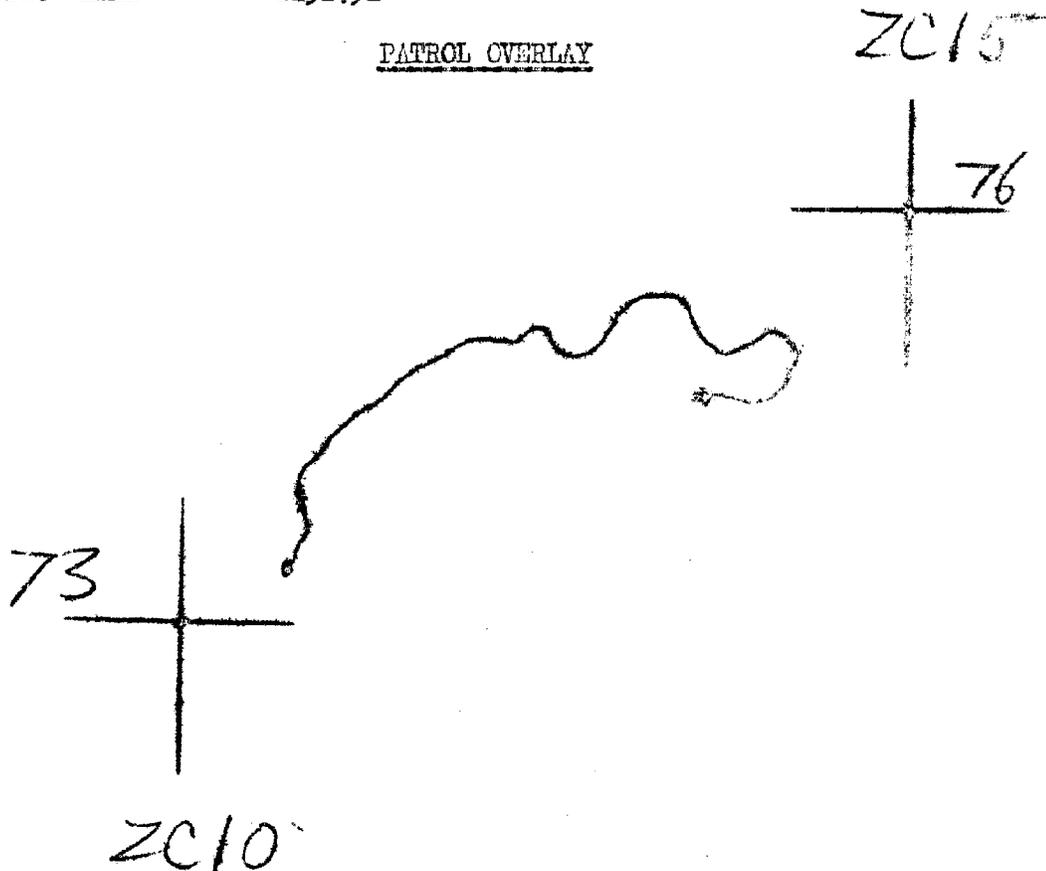
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A STEEP SLOPE VIC. ZC095736. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BRUSH AND GRASS ON A STEEP SLOPE VIC. ZC135745.

CPL. GORDON  
DUBLIN CITY C-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUSPECTED BASE CAMPS ON HILLS 874 & 954.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GORDON	2286640
CPL. BRUNNER	2233902
LCPL. BUHLER	2365404
LCPL. CROSS	2377915
PFC. BOWERS	2337727
PFC. WALL	2386884
PFC. REED	2371534
PFC. EDWARDS	2399383
LCPL. WIEBER	2252192

PATROL OVERLAY





OPERATION ORDER: #896-68  
 PATROL: IPSWICH D-22  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN, 100  
 DA NANG, RVN ON 111430H  
 111430H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG AND HANDLER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-50, 1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79 W/3 CS, 12 FLASHBATT, 22 STAR RDS, 12 GRATERING CHARGES, 2 SHAPE CHARGES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/111420H
4. ROUTE: OF HILL 425
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 196 1/2 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 106 VC/NVA, CALLED 5 FM'S RESULTING IN 47 CONF KIL AND 13 PROB KIL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERMIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

- 060634H AT967529 10 VC CROSSING RIVER AND RUNNING WEST; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA; VC MOVED INTO GRASS.
- 061815H AT973522 10 VC CROSSING RIVER AT FORD, MOVING EAST; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FOR AO.
- 071430H AT959521 75 NVA MOVING SE ALONG BANK FROM TREELINE TO TREELINE; KHAKI'S AND UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 46 CONF KIA'S AND 10 PROB KIA'S.
- 072245H AT988480 TEAM HEARD WHAT SEEMED TO BE 2-3 TRACKED VEHICLES; MOVING SW TO NE; CALLED ILLUM, AND NOISE S STOPPED.
- 091745H AT974476 2 VC MOVING NW INTO TREELINE; BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS; PACKS AND AK-47'S; CALLED FM, BELIEVE ENEMY MOVED INTO CLVE.
- 101430H BT003541 12 VC IN A HOOTCH, CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND WHITE SMOCKS, AND BLACK PJ'S, 2 MORTAR TUBES, 3 RIFLES, AND 1 LARGE BUNDIE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, 1 KIA CONF, 1 PROB, REMAINING MOVED IN TREE-LINE.

IPSWICH D-2-2  
CPL FURLONG  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED ON HILL # 425, VICINITY AT998465. VICINITY AT997463 THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL CAVE, NO RECENT SIGNS OF USE. VICINITY AT997459, THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD HOOTCH MADE OUT OF ROCK WITH NO RECENT SIGNS OF USE.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL ROCKS ON THE HILL SHOULD BE FINISHED BLOWING. RECOMMEND TAKING 2 M-60 MG'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 BC SCOPE, AND 2 M-79'S ON ALL FUTURE PATROLS ON HILL #425.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL FM'S WERE VERY SLOW AND VERY DIFFICULT TO CLEAR.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FURLONG	2348683	CPL SHREINER	2132835
PFC DIAGNEAULT	2336440	LCPL REGAN	2282256
LCPL DECLERE	2387575	HM2 MERCIER	B818389
PFC BELCHER	2363678	LCPL LAZZARA	2291965
PFC CARVER	2427734	LCPL FOUST	2383685
PFC CHRISTENSEN	2375370	PFC STANFORD	2387988
HM3 RORVEDT	7767398	SGT HARMON	1223240
CPL CARVER	2353452		



OPERATION ORDER #808-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
010230Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV **098568**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #808-68

Call Sign: (SERVICE MAN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTORUS  
 (b) See current OPERUS and PIRIC  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Yen Valley from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation DOUBLE TARGET.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT0146; LI AT0304). Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL TO THIRTY  
 BRECHMET 54.60

Radio Relay: SPIN REAPER ZULI

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Ar (5)
- CO, 5th Ar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILLAr, B-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115668

CGPV NO 2 OF 13



IMM. HADL  
SER. THE MAN E-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

- 061300H AT809473 6 VC MOVING "NW" IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- 061700H AT815473 8 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- 061800H AT824467 6 VC AND 2 NVA MOVING EAST INTO HOOTCHES. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF., 2 VC KIA PROB. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.
- 061830H AT815480 8 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 5 NVA KIA PROB.
- 061950H AT824467 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- 071300H AT811483 3 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.
- 071330H AT817476 8 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA PROB.
- 071505H AT814484 12 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.
- 071630H AT803477 17 VC MOVING "NE" IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.
- 071630H AT811471 7 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 6 NVA KIA PROB.
- 071805H AT822483 15 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA PROB.
- 080730H AT797480 12 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.
- 080750H AT803476 4 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.
- 080715H AT800475 2 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.
- 081200H AT800468 20 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.
- 081800H AT812486 4 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.
- 091100H AT822475 10 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

## DECLASSIFIED

LT. SCHADL  
SERVICE MAN E-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

091220H AT815484 25 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

091420H AT815473 10 NVA MOVING IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

091450H AT815484 4 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

091525H AT799481 12 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 NVA KIA PROB.

091720H AT813472 12 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA CONF.

091825H AT813474 50 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA CONF.

101105H AT813468 5 NVA MOVING AROUND A HOOTH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA PROB.

101230H AT811473 8 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 5 NVA KIA PROB.

101300H AT811473 3 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB.

110800H AT790483 3 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB.

116145H AT815482 4 NVA MOVING EAST IN A TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

111745H AT803478 40 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; LARGE PACKS, RIFLES, AND LARGE CREW SERVED WEAPON. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 14 NVA KIA CONF. AND 10 NVA KIA PROB.

121300H AT805475 10 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. PONGHOS; PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VS KIA CONF.

121435H AT797487 8 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA PROB.

121745H AT817483 15 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

131310H AT826476 3 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

8-54

DECLASSIFIED

LT. SCHADL

SERVICE MAN E-1  
PATROL LEADER

131330H AT806476 10 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 5 NVA KIA PROP.

131545H AT815467 40 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND 11 CREW SERVED WEAPONS. CALLED 2 FM'S AND 3 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

131800H AT802484 20 NVA MOVING EAST IN SOME BRUSH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO FOG.

131815H AT816484 8 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

131840H AT818455 1 VC MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. BLK PJ'S; RIFLE. UTILIZED M60 AND 60MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824454.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A .50 CAL MG. USE BURLAP SAND-BAGS RATHER THAN SYNTHETIC ONES BECAUSE THE SYNTHETIC ONES WILL NOT STAY IN PLACE DURING RAINS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	0103642	LCPL. BRIDENSTINE	2354174
SGT. WRIGHT	2110882	LCPL. SCHLISHER	2367048
LCPL. EMANUELSON	2337136	LCPL. ESTIPPY	2184713
PFC. LABER	2342213	SSGT. GRIGGS	1909230
PFC. GIBBS	2356062	LCPL. TREUNLET	2360563
AN	SCOUT	LCPL. RAMEY	2338986
PFC. ETHRIDGE	2424912	PFC. BAKER	2376281
PFC. CASTELLO	2411764	PFC. COOPER	2396247
LCPL. WELSH	2387464	PFC. DEUSSEN	2421085
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112	HN ZWECK	B506356
LCPL. STILL	2382228	PFC. FOWLER	2384462
LCPL. REYES	2341875	PFC. BENNING	2424874
PFC. HAYES	2406483	PFC. BEE	2184762
PFC. MERCER	2338541	PFC. JOHNSON	2440224
PFC. BOURDO	2436969	PFC. GORDOVA	2404453
LCPL. BLACKFORD	2386061	CPL. CLELAND	2044936
HM3 NEWTON	B407844	LT. SCHADL	0102541
CPL. CARON	2410325		

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #809-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
010900Z Oct 1968

098668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) LNO P03009.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #809-68

Call Sign: (LANCE LAW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTOPRIS  
(b) See current COMINTS and PIRIS  
(c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or cross infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MARBLE T. MUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; LR 428151). Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL BNS WILL BE EFFICIENT  
RECORDED 64.60

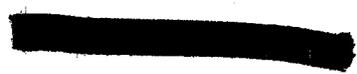
Radio Relay: WIN REAPER ZULU

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdLt/7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "H" (1)
- PltLdr, B-3-3 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES  
115768  
3 15



B-55



LT. JOHNSON  
LYNCH LAW B-3-3  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TANNEHILL	2068859
CPL. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
PCF. BOIVIN	2261222
PCF. FARRELL	2426567
PCF. NOLEN	2380158
PCF. ROSE	2387075
PCF. WILL	2342629
PCF. WALLEN	2389367
HM3 DEATS	B106145
LT. JOHNSON	0101642
CPL. CLARK	2313046
LCPL. SULLIVAN	2371381
CPL. OTT	2319808
PCF. DAVIS	2408042
HM3 CARGILL	B502126
CPL. MURRAY	2249052
LCPL. RILEY	2357468
CPL. CIUMMO	2163455
DOG	DOG
LT. DEKOBERTS	0101860
CPL. FELCH	2296901
CPL. WAWRZYNOWICZ	2368994

LT. JOHNSON  
LYNCH LAW B-3-3  
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TANNEHILL	2068859
CPL. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
PCF. BOIVIN	2261222
PCF. FARRELL	2426567
PCF. NOLEN	2380158
PCF. ROSE	2387075
PCF. WILL	2342629
PCF. WALLEN	2389367
HM3 DEATS	B106145
LT. JOHNSON	0101642
CPL. CLARK	2313046
LCPL. SULLIVAN	2371381
CPL. OTT	2319808
PCF. DAVIS	2408042
HM3 CARGILL	B502126
CPL. MURRAY	2249052
LCPL. RILEY	2357468
CPL. CIUMMO	2163455
DOG	DOG
LT. DEKOBERTS	0101860
CPL. FELCH	2296901
CPL. WAWRZYNOWICZ	2368994

LT. JOHNSON  
LYNCH LAW B-3-3  
PATROL LEADER

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #810-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
03093CH Oct 1968

099068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), E1ETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) OnZragOrder #810-68

Call Sign: (DESK WORK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Hoa Son. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8076; LR A26373). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co (1)
- PltLdr; Force-6-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

116368

COPY NO 4 OF 16

OPERATION ORDER: #810-68  
 PATROL: DESK WORK R-6-1  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. J.M. STIPANOVITCH  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071700Z OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

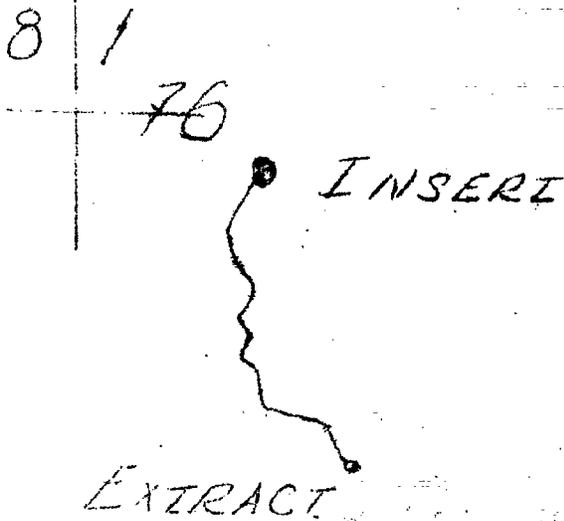
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HOA SON. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/091700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: A VERY STEEP AREA, WITH CANOPY OF UP TO 50' ON THE HIGH GROUND WITH MODERATE SECONDARY OF GRASS AND VINES UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT; THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS ON A HILL TOP VIC. AT823757. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT828736 IN A MUDDY AREA. THERE ARE NO TRAILS, OP'S OR ENEMY SIGNS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMPLAINTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL HIMES  
DESK WORK E-6-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HIMES	2306202
PFC WHITLOCK	2306423
PFC ROSE	2386887
CPL MILLER	2266684
HM3 BRAINO	B132132
PFC FLEMMING	2374545
LCPL DECH	

PATROL OVERLAY



A	I
8	5
-----	
	72

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #811-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 030930H Oct 1968 "099168"

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BMO F03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #811-68

Call Sign: (BLUE SPRUCE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or axes infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/axr on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1567; LR ZC1961). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

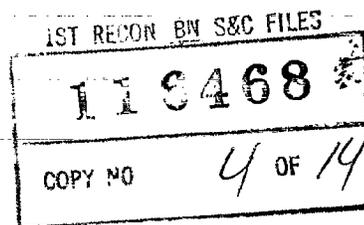
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon BSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PltLdr, B-3-1 (1)



Operation Order: 811-68  
 Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1  
 Detachment: Lt. J.J. BARRA  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 081800Z Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 10 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/081730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 30 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 MAS-36 RIFLE CAPTURED. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AFTER EXTRACTION, THE PATROL WAS REINSERTED AND RECOVERED THE BODIES OF THE PILOTS OF AN F4B PHANTOM, WHO HAD BEEN KILLED IN A CRASH.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

A. ENEMY:

081045H ZC181653 5 NVA MOVING WEST TOWARD PATROL. GREEN HELMETS AND UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. WHEN IT BECAME APPARENT THAT CONTACT WAS UNAVOIDABLE, THE PATROL TOOK THE NVA UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 MAS-36 RIFLE CAPTURED. ONE LIGHTER WITH A POSSIBLE UNIT DESIGNATION WAS FOUND ON THE BODY (SEE OVERLAY). THE REMAINING NVA FIRED THE AREA.

081200H ZC175645 25 NVA MOVING EAST TOWARD TEAM. KHAKIS AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE ORIGINAL INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC204645. THE ORIGINAL EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC182652. THE PATROL WAS REINSERTED AND EXTRACTION ON A BODY RECOVERY MISSION IN A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC193644, WHICH SHOULD NOT BE USED AGAIN. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC187655 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 3' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

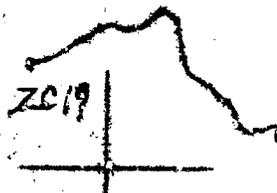
SSGT. HAMPTON  
 BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THICKNESS OF TERRAIN, A SMALLER PATROL IS RECOMMENDED.
11. TERRAIN: SCATTERED THICK CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL, FLOWING AND FORDABLE, BUT HALIZONE SHOULD BE USED IN THIS AREA.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759	LCPL. BESS	2297529
PLSG. ARMSTRONG	2135384	PFC. DURHAM	2426499
MSG. JONSE	2390201	PFC. AHRENS	2402808
MSG. WOLFE	2370619	PFC. JOHNSON	2424696
MSG. BACE	2300165	PFC. STANTON	2407605
PM. LIVINGSTON	2369501	HM3 RINGER	B420269
PM. CURTIS	2405401	LCPL. SCHELLING	2232820
CPL. MORRIS	2367177	PVT. MORGAN	2434754
CPL. MORRIS	2419913	PFC. NOBLES	2406610
CPL. LEBEAU	2345348		

67   
 ZC15

PATROL OVERLAY

64   
 ZC19

INSCRIPTION ON LIGHTER





PATROL: PAGE AVENUE D-2-3  
 OPERATOR: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
 SHEET 664QIII

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA MAG, RVN  
 081815H OCT 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79 W/12 FLESHETTE AND  
 2 CS RDS, 4 GLAYMORS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN EASTERN ANTIENH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MANGLUKE TRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051330H/081800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF AN ESTIMATED 156 NVA CALLED 1 FM AND 1 GUNSHIP MISSION AND HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

070915H AT957383 ESTIMATED 6 VOICES HEARD; CALLED FM, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREE LINE; BELIEVE BASE CAMP TO BE IN THE AREA.

071145-071330H AT956400 TO AT948381 ESTIMATED 150 NVA SHOOTING AT HELICOPTERS; SKS'S, AK-47'S, M60'S. CALLED FOR GUNSHIPS AND THEY TOOK FIRE FOR APPROX. 2 HOURS. VALLEY SEEMS TO HAVE NVA FROM ONE END TO THE OTHER.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY OF 50' AND THICK WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH 4'-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND VINES; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT955376 OF 1' STUMPS AND GRASS. EXTRACT ZONE WAS THE SAME AS THE INSERT VIC. AT955376, THERE IS A GOOD OP WITH OBSERVATION TO THE E AND W, BOTH VALLEYS AND FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. TEAM HAD NO COM AND HAD TO RETRY THROUGH HILL 146.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

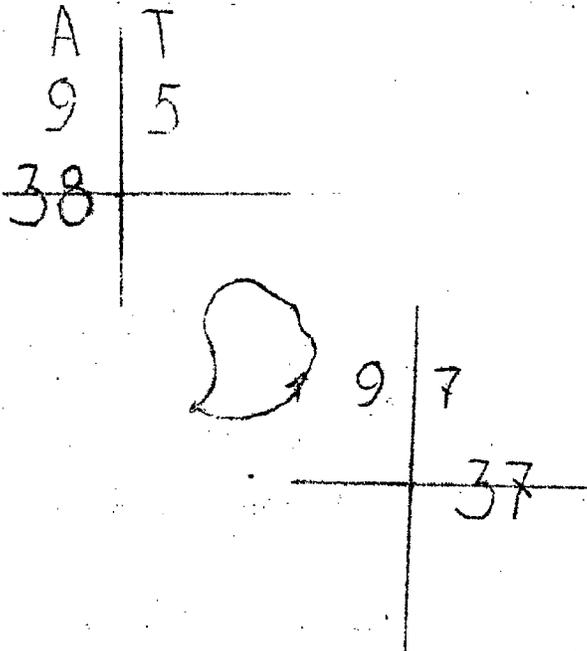
B-62

SGT LOGER  
PAGE NUMBER 0-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NBC MED-EVAC
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOGER	2284301
CPL SARLEY	2154248
LCPL STOUT	2235919
LCPL SYKES	2377242
PFC BENVENDES	2346598
PFC ZOLLER	2413733
CPL GATTON	2266342

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #813-68 Ch-2

Copy No.      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
110700H Oct 1968

102668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #813-68 Ch-2

Call Sign: (CROCKET)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: HQNE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See Ref.(a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC0754; LR ZC1051). Extract on 14 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH  
 TRIM REAPER SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: TRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L.O. Pheles*

L.O. PHELES  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CC, 11thMar (5)
- CC, 7thMar (1)
- 5th Sp Forces (Det C-1) (1)
- Recon FGCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (1)
- PtLdr, C-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

120168		
COPY NO	4	OF 16



B-63



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #813-63

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
040800H Oct 1968

099368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BpFragOrder #813-63

Call Sign: (CROCHET)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2088; LR AT8285). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Rley: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (1)  
 PtlLdr, C-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

116668

COPY NO 41 OF 14

B-63

Operation Order: 813-68 Ch-2  
 Patrol: Crochet C-2-2  
 Deliverer: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151700H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111030H/151630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 12 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141345H ZC064513 7 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON A RIDGE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB.

131500H ZC061509 5 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON RIDGE. GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MARKED BY STEEP CLIFFS UP TO 100 METERS HIGH. THE JANGOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 15' HIGH WITH SCATTERED TO THICK SECONDARY UP TO 3' HIGH. MOVEMENT VARIES FROM DIFFICULT TO EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT ON HILL 686 VIC. ZC088538. THE ZONE IS SURROUNDED BY 60' HIGH TREES. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH BUSHES AND SMALL TREES VIC. ZC080520. THE OP VIC. ZC080520 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. ZC075525 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SE" AND "SW", AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE ARE NUMEROUS 3' WIDE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ALL HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS. MANY OF THE TRAILS HAVE HOOV PRINTS ON THEM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

CPL. BROZAUSKIS

GROCHET C-2-2

PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL TRAILS IN THE AREA LEAD TO HILL 142, INDICATING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. GRID SQUARE ZC0653. THE ONLY WAY DOWN FROM THE INSERT LZ IS A DRY STREAM BED.

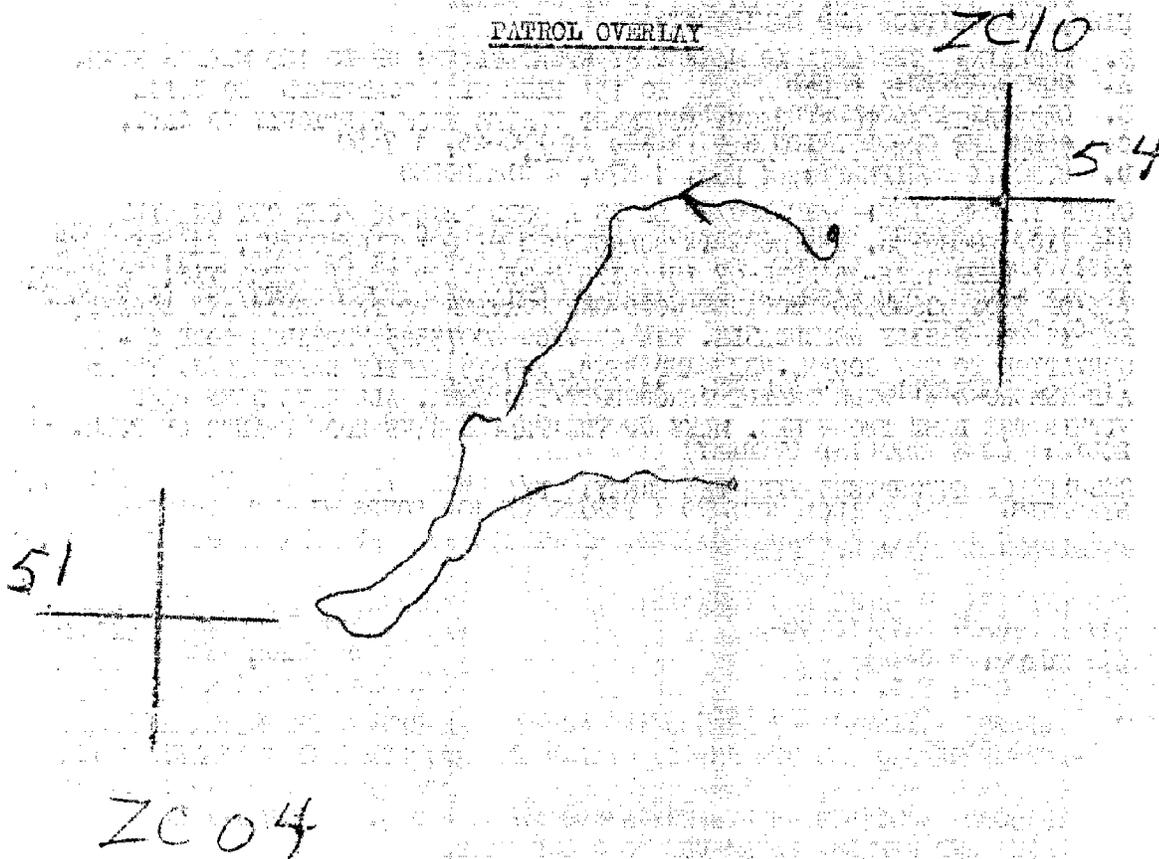
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. BROZAUSKIS 2250053
- LCPL. ARMSTRONG 2347561
- PCO. WRIGHT 2343221
- PCO. MCCOY 2387419
- PCO. APPELHANS 2409555
- PCO. WHEELER 2455166
- LCPL. PAGE 2349814

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #814-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
040900H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #814-68

099468

Call Sign: (MABLE ANN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1273; LR ZC1770). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

*L. O. Phillips*

L. O. PHILLIPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CC, Co. "C" (1)  
 PtilDr, C-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BR S&C FILES
116768
COPY NO 4 OF 14



B-65

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 814-68  
Patrol: Mable Am C-2-3  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
091600H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 8 CS M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/091530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, THICKETS AND PALM BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. GROUND INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LZ-46 ZONE CUT BY PREVIOUS PATROL. VIC. ZG130712. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LZ-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL VIC. ZG157713.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-66

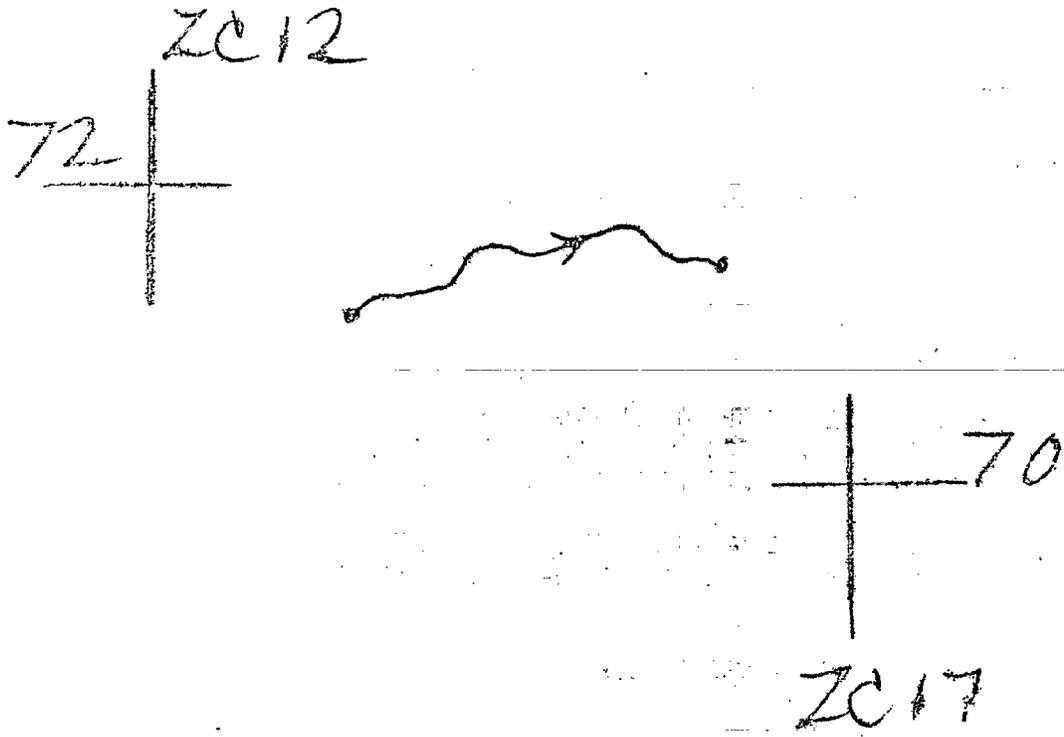
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. HOUSE  
MABLE ANN C-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HOUSE	23566262
ICPL. GORDON	2379104
ICPL. BAEDWIN	2245195
ICPL. ESPINOZA	2388143
PCO. TIGHE	2409612
PCO. AYALA	2291915
PCO. HERRIS	2335910
PCO. MILLER	2457398

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #815-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
040930H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivC P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #815-68

099568

Call Sign: (FLAG DIP)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 15 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60 : Alternate: 39.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. P. Phelps*  
L. P. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 26thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (1)  
PtlLdr, C-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

11 68 68	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #815-68  
PATROL: FLAG DIP C3-1  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD  
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
201015H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 FO'S
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 IMAGE METASCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79 W/3 FLESHETTE RDS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LAR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/200930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2-3 VC CALLED 1 A/S WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 071100H-071445H AT839828 2-3 ENEMY SNIPERS HARRASSING FIRE AT WORKING PARTY ON SIDE OF HILL. THE FIRE WAS TAKEN ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE HILL, REQUESTED F/W, GAVE OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, NO FURTHER FIRE.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP FROM DONG DEN MOUNTAIN VIC. AT837827.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-68

LT SHEELEY  
FLAG DIP C-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SHEELEY	0102274
CPL GLATZER	2345633
LCPL BAEL	2328102
LCPL KOEHLER	2349793
LCPL MORELL	2317423
PFC DUNNE	2357544
PFC PILKINGTON	2415113
PFC GRACE	2353028
HN KERWIN	B143278
LCPE MCCOY	2316427
CPL MURRY	2328772
CPL MACKAY	2302729
LCPL MALLOY	2291650
PFC REMARD	2252254
PFC ADDISON	2377496
PFC SAUNDERS	2368898
HM3 MORTENSON	B805406
PFC ARCHIBEAQUE	2373835
PFC TAYLOR	2258635
PFC CARLSON	2409537

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #816-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
041000H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 099668.  
 (e) BN Frag Order #516-68

Call Sign: (LUCKY LARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170). Extract on 15 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILDr, A-1-1 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

116968	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

B-69

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 816-68  
Patrol: Clay Pipe A-1-1  
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541III, 6641II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221630H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 26 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060700H/221600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 393 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. EHRET  
GLAY PIPE A-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. EHRET	0103471
CPL. KEEGAN	2206977
CPL. CLARK	2253717
CPL. JASPER	2240367
LCPL. BELL	2349343
LCPL. ROTH	2388250
LCPL. POTTS	2395710
LCPL. CASTELLANOS	2349944
PFC. DANIELS	2381513
PFC. MOODY	2309122
PFC. BROWN	2307480
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. JONES	2437102
PFC. ALDRIDGE	2383803
PFC. BELL	2398702
PFC. LOPEZ	2393150
PFC. RICKARD	2376432
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. GOODY	2448340
PFC. DAVIS	2380025
PFC. MARTINEZ	2434710
PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. MCINERY	2430709
LCPL. GRUETZMACHER	2341649
IM3 SIEGEL	B417417
LCPL. CERBASI	2355882
LCPL. DAVIS	2397147
CPL. EDDY	2312795

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #817-68 CH-1

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 060930H Oct 1968

100868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #817-68 CH-1

Call Sign: (FUDGE CAKE)

1. Situation. Same

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC0855; LR ZC1053 ). Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Same

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thSpForces (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)  
 PtlLdr, Force -2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118168

COPY NO 2 OF 12

OPERATION ORDER #817-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 041500H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BHO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #817-68

100068

Call Sign: (FUDGE CAKE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned Haven. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8167; LR AT8564). Extract on 06 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Adm./Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L.O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)  
 PtlLdr, Force-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

117268	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: #817-68  
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F2-1  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111345H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79 W/6 CS & 6 FLESHETTE  
RDS, 1 IMAGE METASCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081230H/111330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS FM'S OR A/S'S
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY OF 50' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK THICK SHRUBS AND VINES 8'-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AS THE PATROL FOLLOWED A TRAIL. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC091535 OF STUMPS AND 2' HOLES. OP'S (1) VIC. ZC092538 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SE IN THE VALLEY- NOT DEFENDABLE. (2) VIC. ZC089538 OBSERVATION OF THE TRAIL. COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA. THE PATROL FOLLOWED A TRAIL ALONG THEIR ROUTE, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED BY THE INFANTRY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT PETERS  
FUDGE CAKE T-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PETERS	2044051
CPL STUFFLEBEAN	2218507
HM2 SCHOELKOPF	1191172
CPL MAYFIELD	2133481
LCPL HAUXHURST	2236956
LCPL OWENS	2317408
LCPL WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCPL HARNETIAUX	2379306
LCPL PARKISH	2397402
PFC LOPEZ	2400573
SGT OWENS	2224761

PATROL OVERLAY

Z	C
O	B
	55

2

1	1
INSERT C	
EXTRACT	53

OPERATION ORDER #818-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 041500H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #818-68

099968

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Song Con Valley from a roving OP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL Z00561; LR ZC1056). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SIERRA 45.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thSp Forces (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "A" (1)  
 PltLdr, A-2-2 (1)

IST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

117368

COPY NO 2 OF 13

OPERATION ORDER: #818-68  
 PATROL: WEDDING RING A-2-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061550H OCT 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 5 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SONG CON VALLEY FROM A ROVING OP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/061545H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 3/4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, FM'S OR A/S'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: 30'-40' STARS CANOPY AND 6'-7' THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY EASY, AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2XCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC087581 OF 3' BLANKET GRASS, IN A FLAT AREA WITH THE RIVER TO THE S AND W, AND HILLS TO THE N AND E. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR MULTICH-46 ZONE IN 4'-5' DEEP WATER AND GRASS ABOUT 5'-6' HIGH VIC. ZC095575. VIC. ZC988578 HERE IS AN OP, ON THE SIDE OF THE HILL, CLEAR OF CANOPY, GIVING OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, AND EASILY DEFENDED. ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE INSERT LZ, VIC. ZC087579 THE TEAM FOUND BARBED WIRE. FROM VIC ZC089577 TO ZC089576 THERE ARE SEVERAL 2-3 BIRD LZ'S WITH 5'-6' GRASS AND LOW SHRUBS, MOST OF WHICH ARE UNDER ABOUT 6" OF WATER. OBSERVING THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER, COULD SEE MANY LZ'S RUNNING FROM ZC085576 TO ZC087576. BUT COULD NOT TELL IF THE AREA IS MUDDY, BUT IT HAS LOW BLANKET GRASS AND SOME TREES. COULD NOT FIND FORDING PLACE IN THE RIVER AS THEY MOVED NORTH BECAUSE OF THE DEPTH. ALL OF THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIVER SEEMS TO BE THE SAME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

CPL LOFTIN  
WEDDING RING -2  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SHOULD BE BETTER COORDINATION WITH GRUNT UNITS WHEN THEY ARE IN THE AREA. ARVN AND USMC INFANTRY DID NOT KNOW THAT THE PATROL WAS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LOFTIN	2338883
PFC VILLALOBOS	2292006
PFC WHITE	2451070
LCPL ENGEL	2379049
PFC FEEBLY	2420117
PFC MONTEZ	2375978
PFC HARRISON	2379261

PATROL REPORT

Z	C
0	8

58

INSERT

EXTRACT

Z	C
1	0

56

CPL LOFTIN	2338883
PFC VILLALOBOS	2292006
PFC WHITE	2451070
LCPL ENGEL	2379049
PFC FEEBLY	2420117
PFC MONTEZ	2375978
PFC HARRISON	2379261

PATROL REPORT

Z	C
0	8

58

INSERT

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #819-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 041300H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.5  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 099768  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #819-68

Call Sign: (BIG FLOWER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8062; LR AT8459). Extract on 09 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "A" (1)  
 PtlLdr, A-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
117068	
COPY NO	4 OF 15

8-75

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 819-68  
PATROL: BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE  
MAPS: VIET MAP 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA FANG, RVN  
091815H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 RVN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25; 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/18 FLARESHIELD AND 10 CS RDS AND 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061630H/091730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA, NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE EM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 061700H AT810603 2-3 VC/NVA, FIRING AT BIRDS AND TEAM. GUNBIRDS COVERED THE AREA AND SINCE THERE WAS BEEN NO GRIEF.
  - B. TERRAIN: ST EP WITH 30'-40' MODERATELY THICK CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS 10'-12' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY DIFFICULT AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT807599 A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A HILLSIDE WITH RIDGE TO THE N, DROP OFF TO THE S, AND 40' CANOPY TO THE E & W. EXTRACT VIC. AT819593 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4'-5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE N/S RIDGELINE IN AN OPEN AREA. OP'S (1) VIC. AT811597 GOOD OBSERVATION OF 180DEGREES TO W,S, & E- EASILY DEFENDABLE. (2) VIC. AT816595 GOOD, WITH OBSERVATION TO THE SE AND W- NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. TEAM SPOTTED 2 PUWJII PITS IN THE EXTRACT LZ, 6' DEEP AND 3'x4' APPROX. 6-7 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-76

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LAIRD  
BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

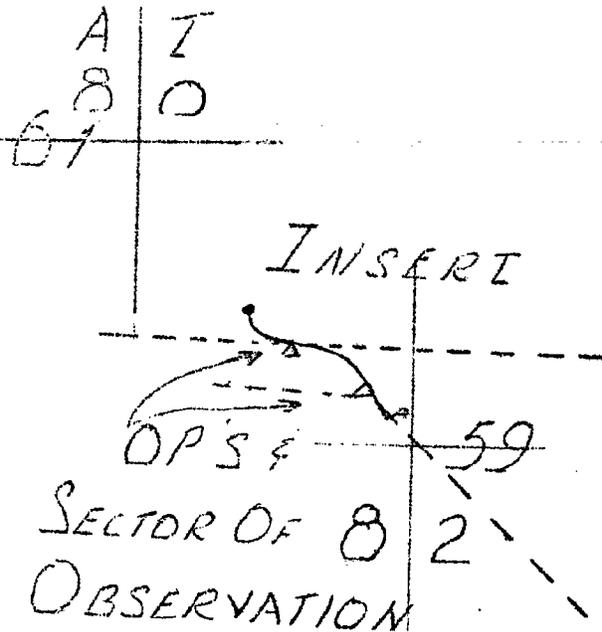
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS- OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER.: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LAIRD	2353006
LCPL NILE	2335071
MSG HENRY	B517750
PFC WOODS	2241110
PFC THOMPSON	2421603
PFC WILSON	2434442
PFC FERNANDES	2394212

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #820-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 041400H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMaxDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMaxDivO P03350.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #820-68

100168

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Hoa Bac. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1477; LR ZC1774). Extract on 09 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.50; Alternate: 35.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL RM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon NSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (1)  
 PtlLdr, A-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

117468	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

Operation Order: 820-  
 Patrol: Night Scholar A-2-3  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

091550H Oct 68

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 INFL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLASHBATTES AND 1 CS M79 ROUNDS,  
 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HOA BAC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/091500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. 10 NVA WERE SIGHTED. 4 RIFLES, 20 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED, AND 1 VCS (FEMALE) WAS DETAINED. NO FM'S OR AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

061340H ZC142748 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A HARBOR SITE FOR APPROXIMATELY 40 PEOPLE. THE SITE WAS 3 MONTHS OLD WITH A TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW" THROUGH IT.

071120H ZC152752 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 7 HOOTHES. THE PATROL CAPTURED 4 RIFLES, AMMUNITION OF A NEGLIGIBLE QUANTITY, AND DOCUMENTS. WITHIN THE CAMP THERE WERE PIGS, CHICKENS, RICE, WHEAT, CORN, VEGETABLES, TOBACCO AND COFFEE. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED A WOMAN HIDING IN A TUNNEL. SHE WAS DETAINED. THE PATROL SET FIRE TO THE BASE CAMP. THE PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND LEFT THE AREA.

090950H ZC154747 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW". IT IS 1 1/2' WIDE AND WELL AND REGULARLY USED.

081440H ZC154747 ESTIMATED 10 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. THE PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH THE NVA. THE NVA FLED, LEAVING BEHIND 2 PACKS, CONTAINING 20 CHICOM GRENADES AND 4 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. SOME DOCUMENTS WERE ALSO FOUND.

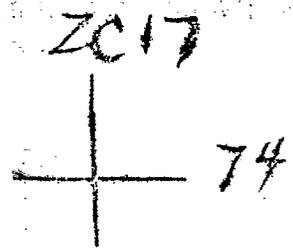
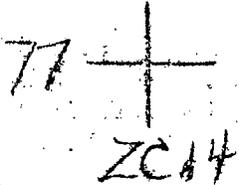
SGT. FARRIS  
 NIGHT SCHOLAR A-2-3  
 PATROL LEADER

081600H ZC154747 PATROL RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM THE "NW". THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE. THE PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE PATROL LEFT AN ACE OF SPADES IN THE AREA. UPON RESEARCHING THE AREA LATER IN THE DAY, THE PATROL FOUND THAT THE ACE OF SPADES HAD BEEN WRITTEN ON IN VIETNAMESE.

- B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 60' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR TECH-46 ZONE OF GRASS AND STUMPS ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC138746. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR MULTITECH-46 ZONE IN A WET RICE PADDY VIC. ZC155748. THE ENTIRE AREA IS HONEYCOMBED WITH WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAILS.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 DETAINEE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE MANY MORE BASE CAMP/HARBOR SITES IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FARRIS	2235582
SPL. ARMENI	2251190
CSPL. VANSILLE	2361827
PCO. SALES	2398803
PCO. HODGE	2384547
PCO. BEN	2404402
CSPL. LEWIS	2356236
CSPL. GARCIA	2349337

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #821-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
041630H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #821-68

100268

Call Sign: (AUDITOR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Song Con Valley from a roving OP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC0561; LR ZC1056). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SIERRA 23g30

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thSp Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

117568

COPY NO 3 OF 13

B-79

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #821-  
PATROL: AUDITOR B-2-2  
DEBRIEFER: LT. J.J. BARTA.  
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
061230H OCT 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SEIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 FMF,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG CON VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050945H/061200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 051015H ZC067574 PATROL SIGHTED 4 PERSONS FLEEING FROM THEIR INSERT LZ; PACKS AND NVA COVER. TEAM APPREHENDED 2 WOMEN AND 1 CHILD, WHILE THE FOURTH PERSON, A MAN, ESCAPED. THE TEAM SEARCHED THE PACKS, FINDING RICH MEDICAL SUPPLIES CORD AND CLOTHING. SEARCHED THE HOOTCH AND FOUND A KHAKI UNIFORM SHIRT AND A TUNNEL WITH A BOMB SHELTER.
  - B. TERRAIN: ELEPHANT GRASS 6'-10' HIGH WITH 40' CANOPY. THE RIVER FLOWING FROM W TO E CAN NOT BE FORDED DUE TO THE DEPTH AND THE CURRENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CK-46 ZONE VIC. ZC067575 OF 6'-10' GRASS ON SOLID GROUND. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CK-46 ZONE VIC. ZC087575 WITH 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS HALF DRY AND HALF WITH 6" OF MUD. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP AS A ROAD IS 2' WIDE, R. CMTLY AND WELL USED. VICINITY OF THE EXTRACT LZ, THERE ARE MANY FRESH TRAILS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

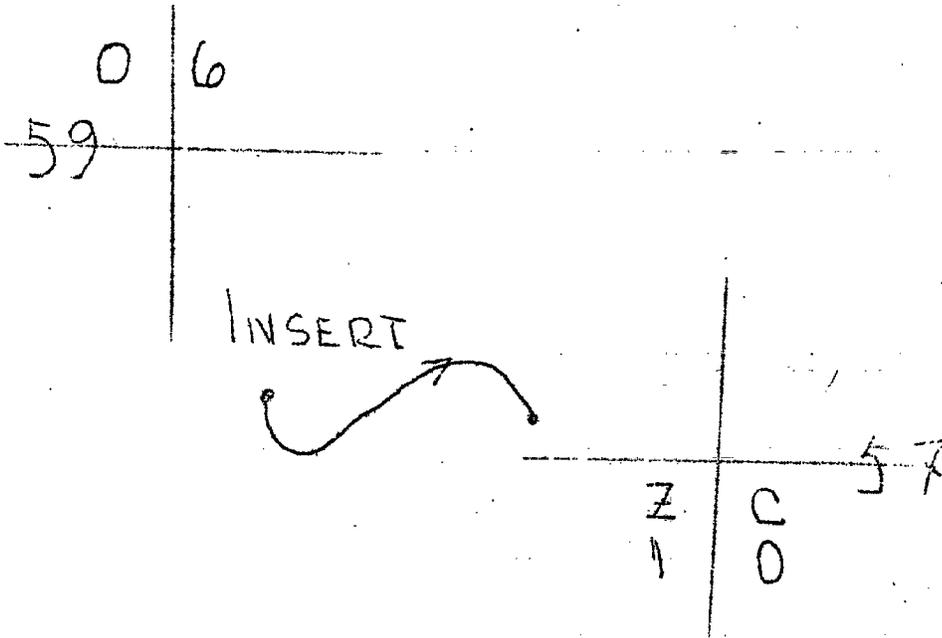
CPL HEWITT  
AUDITOR B-2  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEWITT	2297204
LCPL MAJEWSKI	2359574
LCPL ROMINE	2342240
PFC KOZOK	2359387
LCPL SINGER	2203950
PFC JONES	2382259
PFC CRABS	2377745
PFC RUGGLES	2430453

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #822-68

Copy No.      of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 04163CH Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnTragOrder #822-68

100368

Call Sign: (AUNT MABLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Song Con Valley from roving OP. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC0561; LR ZC1056). Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L.O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thSp Forces (1)  
 Recon FGCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co: "B" (1)  
 PltLdr, B-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
117668	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #822-68  
 PATROL: LUNT MABLE B-2-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. J. J. BANFA  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061230H OCT 68

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/6 CS & 6 SHOTGUN RDS.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BONG CON VALLEY FROM ROVING OP.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050945H/061200H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 4 PERSONS, OF WHOM THREE WERE DETAINED. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051015H ZC067574 PATROL SPOTTED 4 PERSONS FLEEING FROM THE AREA OF THEIR INSERTION; PACKS AND NVA COVER; TEAM APPREHENDED 2 WOMEN AND 1 CHILD, WHILE THE FOURTH PERSON, A MAN ESCAPED, SEARCHED THE PACKS AND FOUND RICE, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, CORD AND CLOTHING. SEARCHED THE HOOTH AND FOUND KHAKI UNIFORM SHIRTS AND A BOMB SHELTER WITH TUNNEL. CALLED GUNSHOTS AND DESTROYED THE HOOTH. ALSO FOUND A SMALL CANOE IN POOR REPAIR WHICH THE TEAM DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: ELEPHANT GRASS 6'-10' HIGH WITH 40' HIGH CANOPY. THE RIVER FLOWING W TO E CAN NOT BE FORDED DUE TO THE DEPTH AND CURRENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC067575 OF 6'-10' GRASS ON SOLID GROUND. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC087575 WITH 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS HALF DRY AND HALF WITH 6" OF MUD. THE TRAIL INDICATED AS A ROAD IS 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. VICINITY OF THE EXTRACT LZ THERE ARE MANY FRESH TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 DETAINEES

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

... PATROLLERS ...  
... AUTOMATICALLY ...  
... PATROL LEADER ...

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEB REFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PATTERSON	0104302
LCPL JONES	2302393
LCPL COONS	2398030
LCPL SAUCEDO	2382715
PFC GRANDUSKY	2395261
PFC SMITH	2385617
LCPL BOBARD	2380431

PATROL OVERLAY

59

Z	C
D	6

INSERT

57

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #823-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
06073CH Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III **100968**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #823-68

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8490; LR AT8886). Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 26thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "D" (1)  
PtlLdr, D-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES  
**118268**  
COPY NO 3 OF 14

Operation Order: 823-68  
 Patrol: Hanover Sue D-2-2  
 Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 121730H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAY-MORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091030H/121730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

Patrol: Hanover Sue D-2-2

Da Nang, RVN

A. ENEMY: NONE

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 60' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND THICKETS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT845654. THE BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD, FLAT 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT869862. THE OP VIC. AT857874 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "SE", BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED. THE OP VIC. AT848880 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SE", BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS GOOD LZ'S IN GRID SQUARE AT8786. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AT846870 TO THE TOP OF HILL 612 IS 4' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS VERY DIFFICULT TO MOVE IN THE RAIN IN THIS AREA.

12. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

13. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

14. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS

15. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NEGATIVE SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

16. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

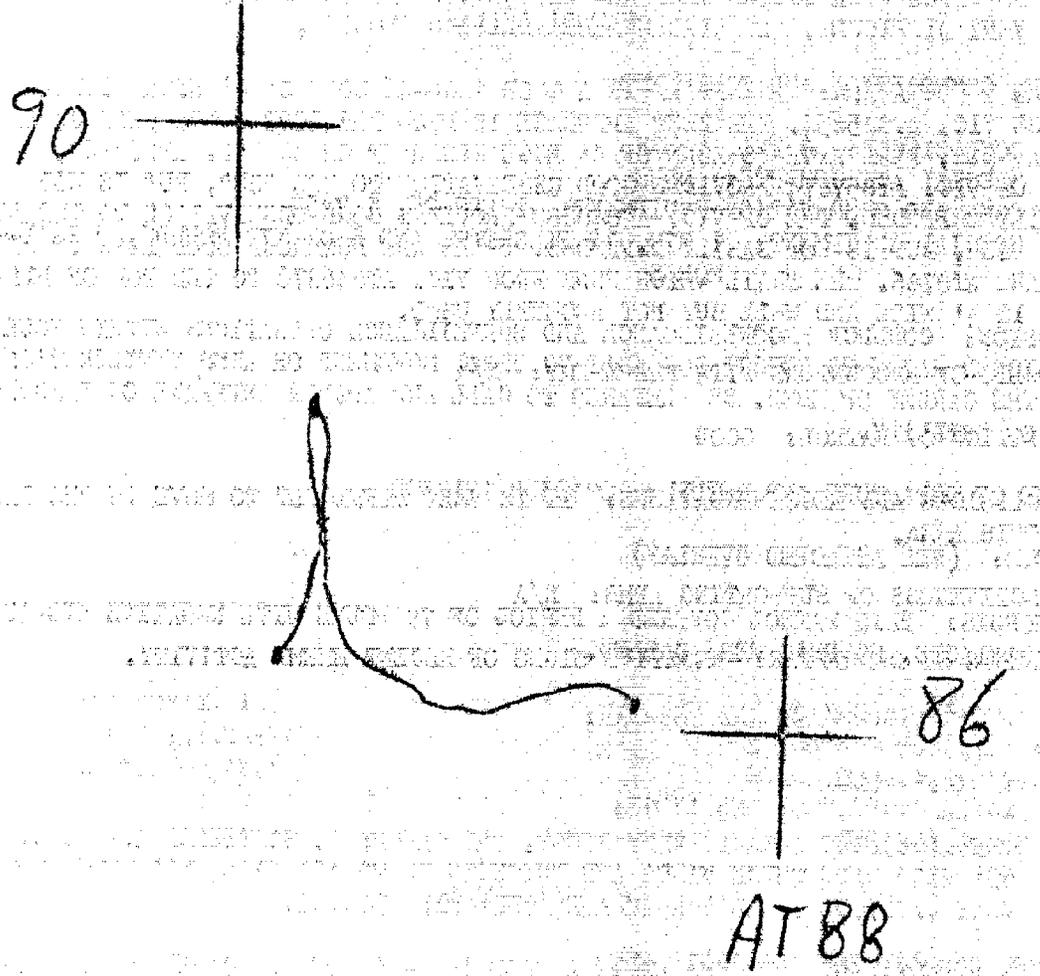
B-84

CPL. GIORDANO  
HANOVER SUB D-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. GIORDANO 2206974
- LCPL. MADNESS 2373838
- CPL. MEVEN 2276532
- LCPL. FOURNIER 2230796
- PLC. PAPE 2252230
- HMJ BRACKEN B202601
- PLC. CRESBY 2436166
- PLC. MOORE 2404795
- PLC. CHARTIER 2411016

AT84 PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #824-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
060730H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #824-68

101068

Call Sign: (MAY FLY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within you assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8490; LR AT8886). Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (1)  
 PtlLdr, D-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**118368**

COPY NO 3 OF 14

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 824-68  
 Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
 Debriefing: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 121730H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 5 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/121700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THERE IS A LOW, THICK CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND THICKETS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A VERY POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE BLASTED OUT BY FIXED WING IN 10' HIGH SCRUB VIC. AT877869. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT872864. IT IS BOUNDED BY A RIDGE TO THE NORTH AND "NW" AND A STREAM TO THE EAST. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AT868863 TO AT870873 IS 38 WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

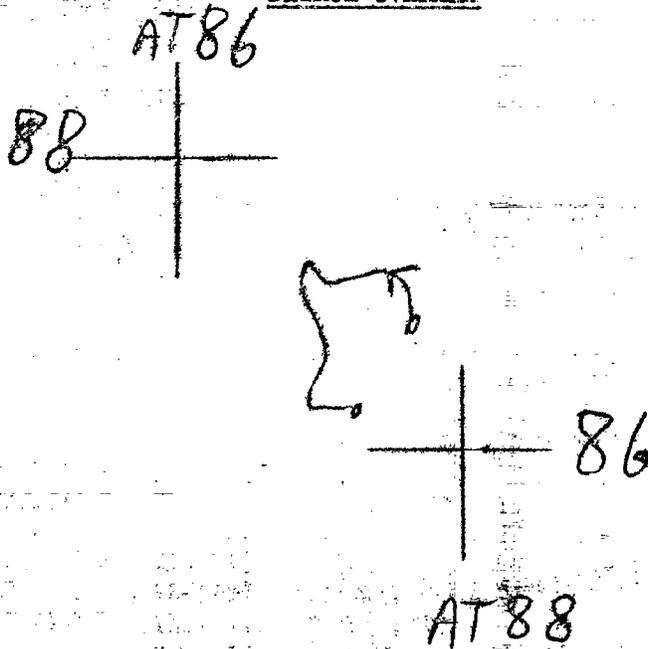
B-86

CPL. SCHWAB  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
LCPL. KELLUM	2379399
LCPL. LAMONTAGNE	2386443
PCG. CONTRARAS	2336137
PCG. MOLINA	2400256
PCG. ANDROES	2443847
PCG. MARTINEZ	2383847
EM3 SNIDER	B482093

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #825-68.

Copy No.      of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061000H Oct 1968

101168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #825-68

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of the Nui Mat Rang Mts. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT9544; LR AT9740). Extract on 11 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)  
 PtlLdt, Force-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118468

COPY NO 3 OF 14

## OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

OPERATION ORDER: 825-68

PATROL: VEAL STEW F-4-1

DEBRIEFER: Lt. W. G. DEATHERAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014,  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

111330H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 ODT, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CS RDS., 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF THE NUI MAT RANG MTS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/111300H OCT 1968
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS, NEGATIVE CONTACTS, FIRE MISSIONS OR AIR STRIKES. THE ONE ACTUAL SIGHTING WAS 1 POSSIBLE NVA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 091530H AT954388-AT962389, HEARD APPROX 20 VOICES, HAMMERING, AND WOOD CHOPPING, ALSO 1 SIGNAL SHOT. TOO CLOSE TO CALL A FM. HEARD MORE TALKING AND NOISES FROM SAME POSIT OF POSSIBLE LARGER GROUP 20-30, TOO CLOSE FOR FIRE MISSION.
 

100815H AT963393 1 POSSIBLE NVA WALKING TOWARDS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP EAST TO WEST, GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE TENNIS SHOES, FOLLOWING COMM WIRE. COMM WIRE WAS BROWN, DOUBLE STRAND. NEGATIVE FM, TOO CLOSE. STILL SOUNDS OF BUILDING ALONG ENTIRE VALLEY INCLUDING VIC AT974399. FOUND METAL WASH BASIN VIC AT964394 AND NATURAL ROCK SHELTER IMPROVED WITH LOGS VIC AT964393. NOTICED EVERYTIME THAT AIRCRAFT IS IN THE AREA, 1 SIGNAL SHOT IS FIRED.

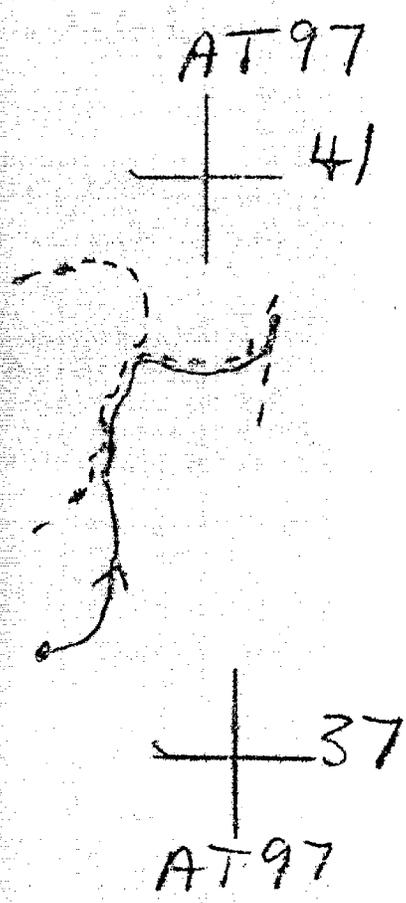
101445H AT968397 HEARD APPROX 4 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH, FROZE AND LET THEM PASS. TOO CLOSE FOR FM.
  - B. TERRAIN: 40-80' CANOPY WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH, MOSTLY VINES, LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS, EXTREMELY STEEP TERRAIN. MOVEMENT EASY EXCEPT IN DRAWS. THE PATROL FOUND PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

LT. O'DONNELL  
 VEAL STEW E-4-1  
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A KNOLL VIC. AT957377. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH SHRUBS WITH A TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT VIC. AT974399. THE TRAIL VIC. AT967397 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND NORTH TO SOUTH. IT IS NOT WELL USED. ON THE PIECES, THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS. THERE IS A SANDBAGGED BUNKER VIC. AT963376. THE PATROL FOUND A METAL WASH BASIN AND NATURAL ROCK SHELTERS WHICH HAD BEEN IMPROVED VIC. AT964393. THROUGHOUT THE PATROL, THE PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS AND EXTENSIVE CHOPPING, SAWING AND HAMMERING NOISES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN ARC LIGHT OR TPQ-10'S ARE RECOMMENDED ON A LARGE SUSPECTED BASE CAMP BETWEEN AT961388 AND AT964404.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. O'DONNELL	0102181
CPL. BAINE	2266552
LCPL. CARPENTER	2320689
LCPL. CUTLER	2425371
LCPL. PISASEK	2363672
HM TUJIK	B512388
LCPL. HIGHER	2311511

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #826-68 CH-1

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
070930H Oct 1968

101368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #826-68 CH-1

Call Sign: (PRIME CUT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INXSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Van area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1780; LR ZC2178). Extract on 15 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1st Mar (5)  
 CO, 26th Mar (1)  
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

118668		
COPY NO	3	OF 14

OPERATION ORDER #826-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 061030H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **101268**  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #826-68

Call Sign: (PRIME CJT)

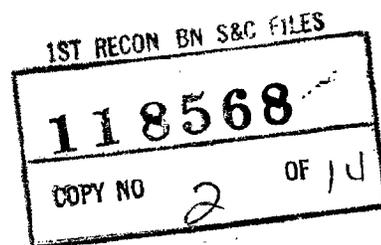
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct redonnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8067; LR AT8464). Extract on 11 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: ERIM REAPER ROMBO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "E" (1)  
 PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)



OPERATION ORDER #827-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071000H Oct 1968 101468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #827-68

Call Sign: (PANAMA HAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Hoa Bac. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZCI477; LR ZCI774). Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
118768	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 827-68  
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT B-1-1  
 REFEREE: SSGT D. R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 191300H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S  
 C. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-60'S, 2 M-79'S, 24 FLESHETTE RDS,  
 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HOA BAC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/191300H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT TOTALING AN ESTIMATED 11 VC SIGHTED. NEGATIVE FM'S OR AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101430H ZC139746 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BLACK PA'S AND AK-47, EXCHANGED SA FIRE WOUNDING THE VC IN THE SHOULDER BUT HE STILL ESCAPED.

191100H ZC155750 ESTIMATED 10 VC FIRING AT EXTRACT BIRDS WITH AK-47'S, UNLE GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA THOROUGHLY WITH UNOBS RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE RANGED FROM 60-80' HIGH AND SCATTERED WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING MAINLY OF VINES AND SHRUB UP TO 10' HIGH WHICH WAS SPARSE MAKING MOVEMENT EASY. THE PATROL FOUND PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

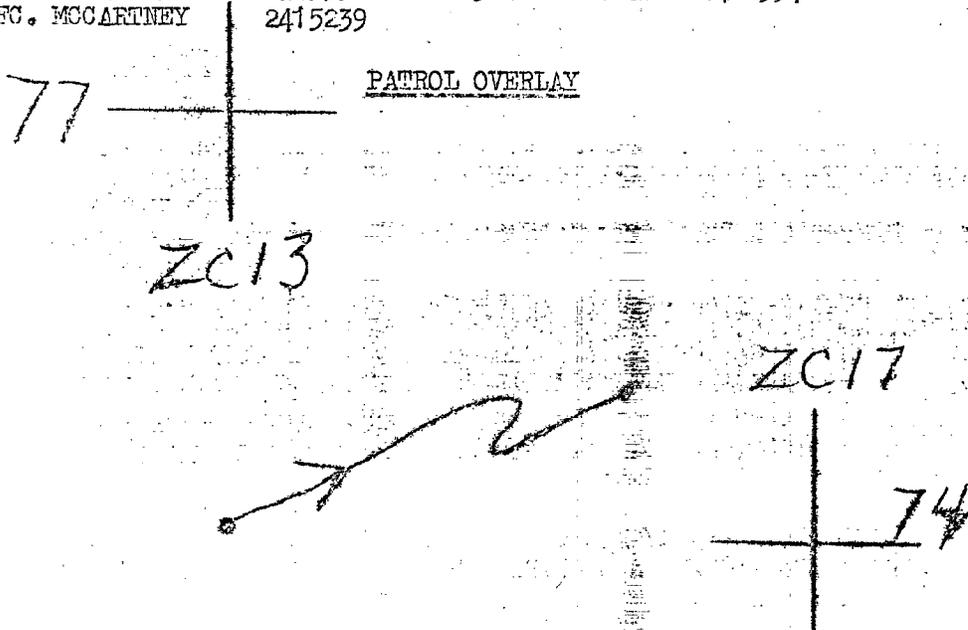
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED VICINITY ZC128742, A GOOD 2 BIRD LZ WITH NO VEGETATION, BUT WAS MUDDY DUE TO RECENT RAIN. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED VICINITY ZC155750, A GOOD ONE BIRD LZ OF 4-6' GRASS AND WEEDS. THE AREA IS HONEY COMBED WITH WELL USED TRAILS THAT RANGE FROM 1-3' WIDE AND ALL OF THEM APPEAR TO USED WITHIN THE PAST DAY OR SO. THE PATROL FOUND TWO OTHER GOOD LZ'S VICINITY ZC154748 AND ZC153747 BOTH IN COMPLETELY BARE AREAS. THE PATROL FOUND 2

PANAMA HAT B-1-1  
 LT VETRA  
 PATROL LEADER

HOCHES VICINITY ZC128742 APPROXIMATELY ONE MONTH OLD, 5' HIGH, 5' LONG, AND 5' WIDE WITH FIRING HOLES IN THE WALLS. THE PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZED BASE CAMP VICINITY ZC138746. 25 FIGHTING HOLES AND 3 CAVES WITH EXCELLENT NETWORK OF TRAILS FOR ENTRANCE AND EXIT NOT USED IN LAST 3-4 DAYS. THE PATROL FOUND A THATCHED ROOF HOOTCH VICINITY ZC140748 WITH 2 TYPEWRITTEN PAPERS, 2 HAND WRITTEN PAPERS, 1 CHICKEN COOP, 1 PIG PEN, 100 LBS OF RICE, 50 LBS CORN, TOBACCO LEAVES, 1 JACKET, 2 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S, 1 BAYONET, 2 CHH COM GRENADES, 2 CANTEENS, 1 M-2 MAGAZINE WITH EDS IN IT, 2 KNAPSACKS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 BOTTLE CANDY, AND OTHER MISC. DESTROYED HOOTCH. PLACE LOCKED LIKE AND R&R CENTER. FORWARDED DOGS TO G-2.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 USMC NBC MED-EVLC
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN ARC LIGHT IS RECOMMENDED VIC. ZC138746.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. VETRA	0102849	PFC. DOUGLAS	2406516
SSGT. NCRELEET	1843191	PFC. MARLO	2434380
CPL. HENDRICK	2297187	PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
CPL. NAVE	2306807	PFC. COOPER	2416660
CPL. RAY	2360067	PFC. STEINEACH	2384229
LCPL. COLLINS	2346364	PFC. HANT	2406663
LCPL. SCUTHER	2388068	PFC. JACKSON	2384669
LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297148	PFC. BRUKHART	2454054
LCPL. GARCIA	2389991	HM3 BRUMLEY	3482397
PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239		



OPERATION ORDER #828-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 071030H Oct 1968

101568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #828-68

Call Sign: (ALBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1573; LR ZC1870). Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stEn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, E-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118868

COPY NO 1 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 828-68  
 PATROL: ALBROOK B-1-2  
 LEADER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VLEP NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 654111 & 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 191615H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

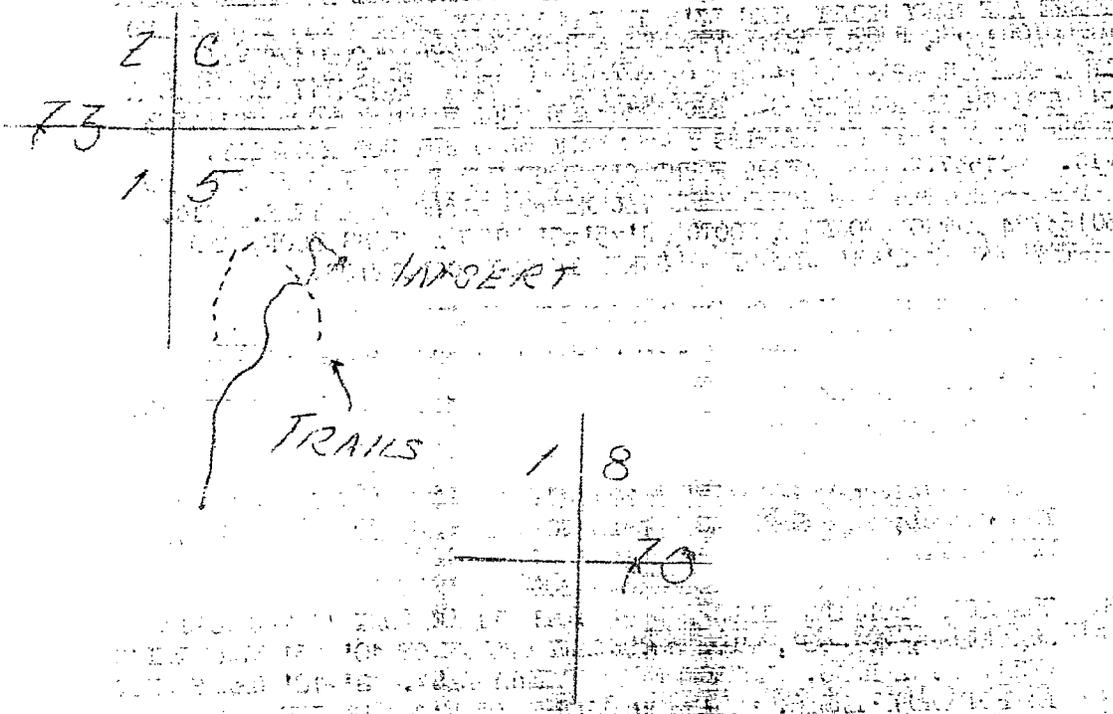
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 IRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79 W/6 FLESHNETTES  
RDS AND 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS  
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT  
 OR AIRB INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND  
 ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS ON OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/191300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 1  
 INSTANCE OF MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSIT, NO CONTACTS, SIGHTINGS  
 OR FHS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 101000H ZC155707 3 SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVING AROUND  
 THE PATROL; THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO SEE THEM, BUT HEARD THEIR  
 MOVEMENT.
  - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS AND PADDIES WITH CANOPY IN THE HILLS  
 SCATTERED, 40'-60', WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' VERY THICK  
 WEEDS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY. 8'-10' GRASS ONLY  
 IN THE PADDY AREAS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AT VIC. ZC156703 A FAIR MULTI-CH-46  
 ZONE IN THE VALLEY WITH 8'-10' GRASS. EXTRACT AT VIC. ZC163724  
 A GOOD 1-CH-46 ZONE OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED BY SMALL TREES.  
 THERE ARE MANY MULTI-SIZE LZ'S IN THE VALLEY AROUND THE INSERT AND  
 EXTRACT LZ'S. VIC. ZC156717 THE PATROL FOUND A GOOD 1XGH-46  
 IN A CLEARED AREA OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC. ZC154717 THERE IS A  
 2' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING N-S RECENTLY AND WELL USED. VIC. ZC161723  
 THERE IS A 1' TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY.  
 VIC. ZC153712 THE PATROL FOUND OLD DESERTED FARM WITH FENCES AND  
 2 BOMB SHELTERS WHICH HAD BEEN VACANT FOR AT LEAST A YEAR. VIC.  
 ZC163724 PATROL FOUND A HOUGH 4'x5'x5' WITH A GRASS ROOF, AND  
 PARTLY DUG IN 2'-3' WITH THE BUNKER IN GOOD CONDITION.

REPORT MADE BY: [illegible] DATE: [illegible]  
SUBJECT: [illegible] LOCATION: [illegible]  
PATROL LEADER: [illegible]

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: PAIR DUE TO WEATHER
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PRELIMINARY OF REBELLENT FOR MEMBERS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PATTERSON	0104302	PFC KOZAK	2359387
EM3 MOKRZECKI	B100048	PFC SMITH	2385617
PFC GRADUSKY	2396261	LCPL SINGER	2203950
CPL PHILLIPS	2329269	CPL AUL	2302614
LCPL GOONS	2398030	LCPL BOMBARD	2380481
PFC JONES	2382259	PFC RUGGLES	2430453
LCPL POMINE	2342240	LCPL MAJEWSKI	2359547
CPL HEWITT	2297204	PFC CRABS	2377245
LCPL SAUCEDO	2382716		

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #829-68

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rain)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 071230H Oct 1968

101668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #829-68

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

*Copy*

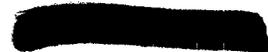
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L.O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stEn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILED  
 118968  
 COPY NO 2 OF 14



B-94

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #831-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
071300H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I 101868  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #831-68

Call Sign: (ELF SKIN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2061; LR AT8158). Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIBRA

*L.O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (1)  
 PtlLdr, D-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

119168

COPY NO

3 214

Operation Order: 831-68  
 Patrol: Elf Skin D-2-1  
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 131100H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 16 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091700H/131100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO AND BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF MOVEMENT OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT819593. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT817598.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

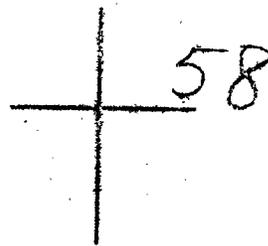
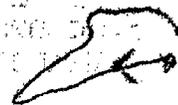
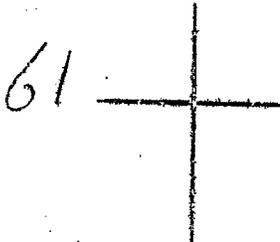
SGT. SMITH  
ELF SKIN D-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
CPL. SWANK	2364833
LCPL. CARACAPTA	2375181
LCPL. HANSON	2375595
LCPL. MONUTT	2340662
HM3 BELLINA	3411744
PTC. STANCIL	2371826
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540

ZC20

PATROL OVERLAY



AT82

OPERATION ORDER #832-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
07143CH Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III 101968  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #832-68

Call Sign: (MOON DASH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area east of Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8274; LR AT8471). Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

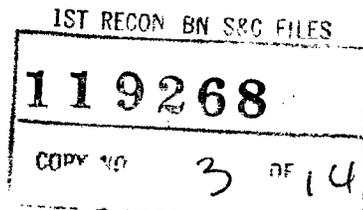
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
Recon FSOC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "E" (1)  
PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)



SECRET

YALHEVO IGHEN

87A

Operation Order: 832-68  
Patrol: Moon Dash II  
Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
131100H Oct 68

HT

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091700H/131000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 15' HIGH. THE AREA IS STEEP. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH VINES VIC. AT825736. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT838727. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT832723 IS 5' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND HAS FIGHTING HOLES ALONG IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NEGATIVE SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. COMM WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOON DASH E-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

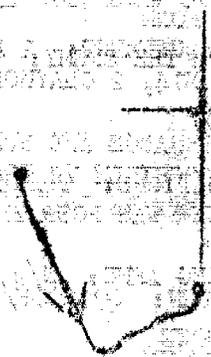
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL. BARTH	2218485
LCPL. SPRAGUE	2377019
PFC. BOLDBEAU	2384896
PFC. WISENBURG	2269417
PFC. BIGNOLINO	2434536
LCPL. SENZER	2354191
LCPL. THEODOR	2269334
HM2 DAGLEY	7972881
PFC. WINCHESTER	2406059

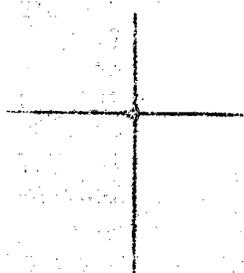
PATROL OVERLAY

AT 84

74



71



AT 82

53

Order #833-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100900Z Oct 1968

102368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.12 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03230.12 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder#833-68 CH-1

Call Sign: (LUNCH MEAT)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current MISSIONS
- (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ba Na Mt area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See Ref. (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ATE066). Extract on 14 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.60; Alternate: 35.70  
Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNDA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: PRIM RBAPBR ROMBO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon G-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (1)
- PHLSz, C-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SSG FILED

119868

COPY NO 3 OF 6

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #833-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080800H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BrO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #833-68

102068

Call Sign: (LUNCH MEAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS  
(b) See current OPSUMS and PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 41 on 10 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8067; LR AT8464). Extract on 13 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (1)
- PtILdr, C-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

**119368**

COPY NO 3 074

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 833-68 Ch-1  
Patrol: Hanover Sue C-1-2  
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221430H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 2 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BA NA MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101630H/221430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 286 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704. THE PATROL WAS FORCED TO RETURN TO THE OP ON BA NA BY THE WEATHER, AFTER INITIALLY WALKING OFF.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR (DUE TO IMMERSION)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

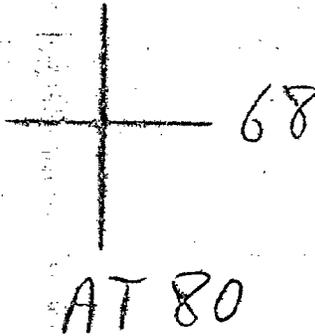
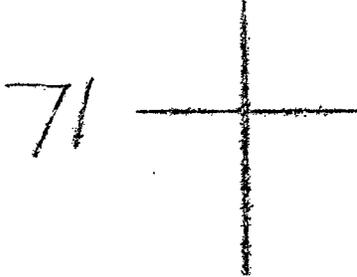
CPL. KAUPPINEN  
HANOVER SUE C-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KAUPPINEN	2332454
LCPL. SPEAKMEN	2359198
LCPL. PADILLA	2348875
PFC. PENNINGTON	2379681
HN BROWNE	B819690
PFC. ELROD	2420306
PFC. LEWIS	2398318
PFC. HOLLOWAY	2410199
PFC. BAHER	2465599
PFC. DAGUES	2406993

ZC19

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #034-03

Copy No. of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

090930Z Oct 1970

102168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6440 IV
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P03001.1 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03001.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) OpFragOrder #034-03

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current TITANS
- (b) See current GFSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within work assigned Waven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANGLU B WRECK.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert Waven (UL AT0447; LR BT0445). Extract on 17 Oct within same Waven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (2).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (2), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 22.10; Alternate: 42.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQ WILL TO INTERVIEW  
 DEBCTUT 24.60

Radio Relay: RIMREAPER ZULY

*L.O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, Ptiler (1)
- 2d, AMBULANCE DIV (1)
- Recon P0300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- Ptiler, D-3-2 (1)
- 1-3 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>119468</b>	
COPY NO	2 OF 6

B-101

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 834-68  
 Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2  
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 191630H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 ORF, 16 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENNARY DOG WITH HANDLER  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PEG-25, 2 7x50, 1 MA9, 1 STABILIZER  
 SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 2 M60, 1 M12

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC RECOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE TUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ALERT ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300H/191600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 196 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 14 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121800H AM944522 4 NVA MOVING "SE" IN THE OPEN. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

121830H AM955519 70 NVA MOVING "NW" INTO A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT997463.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONTINUE TO IMPROVE THE POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-102

LTJ. DOWNEY  
 ROCK MAT D-3-2  
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ICPL. STOUT	2235919
ICPL. SYKES	2377242
ICPL. LAZZARA	2291955
PTO. ZOLLAR	2413753
CPL. SARLEY	2154248
PTO. BRIVILLAS	2346598
IE. DOWNEY	0102758
GPL. CASTELLINO	2348616
CPL. HICKS	2213251
CPL. MUNDORFF	2280656
IE. GRAHAM	2882609
ICPL. LAY	2369512
ICPL. TRESSLER	2337602
PTO. BRITTON	2397232
PTO. CAMPBELL	2378130
ICPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
PTO. TORRES	2291990
ICPL. WAYNE	2377834

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #835-68

Copy No. of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA PANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

100000Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I 102468  
 (b) SMC PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3330.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) AnWarningOrder #835-68

Call Sign: (RICE BRIGPIES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIC'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or areas infiltration on Charlie ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref. (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2061; LR AT8152). Extract on 15 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Airain/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIC'S WILL SO BURDEN  
 BBCHMUT 64.60

Radio Relay: RICE REAPER STIRIA

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdSqn7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- Pt&Ldr, A-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SMC 4111

119968

COPY NO 4 OF 17

Operation Order: 835-68  
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
 Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 171830H Oct 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS,  
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/171630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 TRUCKS. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
    - 131100H AT817596 PATROL OBSERVED ONE FIGHTING POSITION.
    - 131500H AT801590 PATROL OBSERVED ONE FIGHTING HOLE.
    - 131700H AT815557 PATROL OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES WITH 4 SMALL TRUCKS PARKED AROUND THEM. CALLED FM, DESTROYING BOTH HOOTCHES, BUT THE TRUCKS MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
    - 152330H AT809601 PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
    - 162230H AT813595 PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED 30 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  - B. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 25' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VEG. AT819595. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS AND LARGE ROCKS AND FALLEN TREES VEG. AT813592. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD OP WHICH PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SW" AND "SE", BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

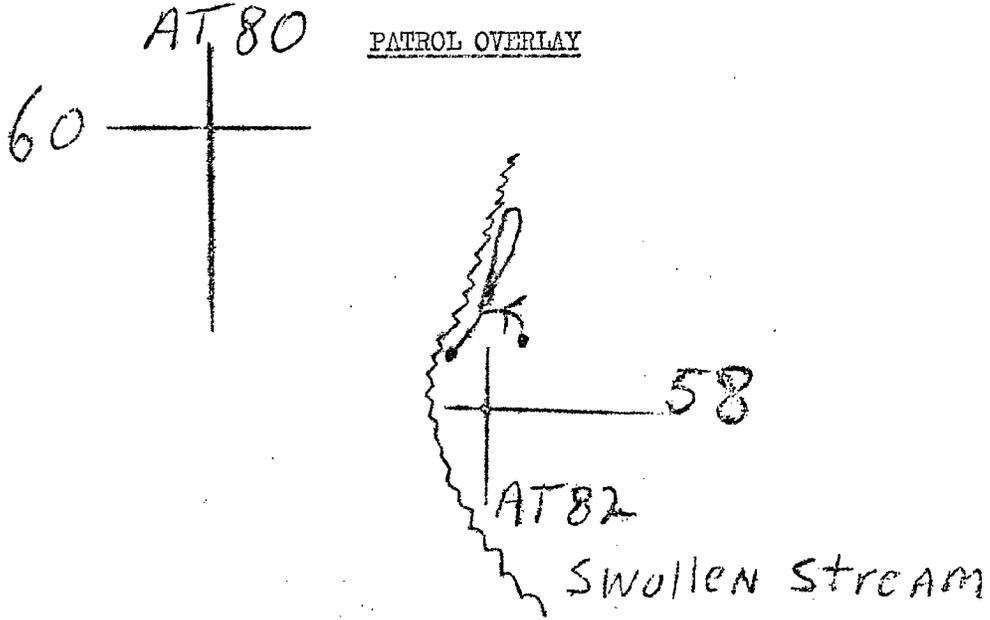
B-104

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. MITCHELL  
RICE KRISPIKUS  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONCITION OF PATROL: FAIR (IMMERSON FOOT)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC. AT809601 AND AT812602 ON HILL 819. HE BELIEVES A PATROL SHOULD BE RUN ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE STREAM VIC. AT811592.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO COVER ITS ASSIGNED ROUTE DUE TO WEATHER AND SWOLLEN STREAMS.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MITCHELL	2251624
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
LCPL. COVARRUBIAS	2389855
POC. PETERS	2400262
POC. ALT	2380346
EM3 VOELKER	9972143
CAPT. VOGEL	091966
LCPL. GREMILLION	2252121
CPL. POTKALITSKY	2280998



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #836-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
110800Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000,4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000,1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03320,2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder # 836-68

102768

Call Sign: (COFFEE TIME)

1. Situation. (a) See current IPSEUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See Ref. (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8572; LR AT8568). Extract on 15 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.60; Alternate: 35.70  
Artillery: (a) ALL EMS WILL GO THROUGH  
LUNGA POINT 35.00  
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROUTE

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CC, 11thMar (5)
- CC, 7thMar (1)
- CC, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon P300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (1)
- PtILAr, C-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

120268

COPY NO 2 OF 16



UNCLASSIFIED B1-105

Operation Order: 836-68  
 Patrol: Coffee Time C-1-1  
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN.  
 171600H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

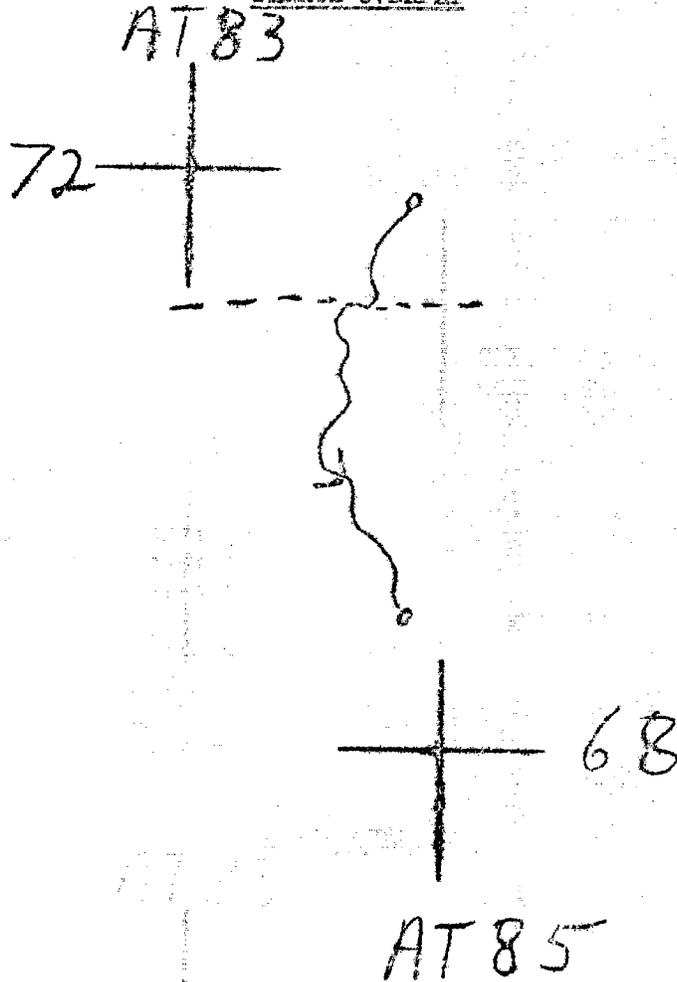
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USF
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF BA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/171600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS CHARACTERIZED BY LOW ROLLING HILLS. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF EXTREMELY THICK SCRUB AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN A WET AREA VIC. AT847715. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN A WET AREA VIC. AT846691. THE TRAIL VIC. AT843710 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 4' WIDE, BUT NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. EDWARDS  
COFFEE TINS  
PATROL 1811/82

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. EDWARDS	2349104
LCPL. HOLSHOE	2386179
HM3 SUTHERLAND	B713691
PFC. OVERBEY	2369998
PFC. BOCKER	2386415
PFC. WILLIAMS	2377670
PFC. PASKINS	2391882
PFC. GUSTLER	2412836

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #837-60

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
110900Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder # 837-60

102868

Call Sign: (CAMEL)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIG'S
- (b) See current OPSIG'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 200 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east and west of THONH DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANGLUKE KIRIST. See Ref. (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; LR AT0151). Extract on 19 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.1; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH  
BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon S&C (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (1)
- PltLtr, S-3-2 (1)

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

120368

COPY NO 4 OF 16

[Redacted]

B-107

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRU  
Operation Order: 83108  
Patrol: Wage Earner B-3-2  
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6540E

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
241400H Oct 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 3 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 3 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TA RGNTS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/241200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 265 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 80 VC AND 540 NVA. 12 FM'S AND 15 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 204 KIA CONF. AND 17 KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151530H AT815801 10 VC MOVING WEST IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO WEATHER.

200740H AT801484 25 VC MOVING "SW". BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

221045H AT801505 10 VC MOVING AROUND A PADDY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

221145H AT804493 10 NVA MOVING EAST IN A PADDY. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

221315H AT801499 5 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

221540H AT804499 15 NVA MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND SUSPECTED 82MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM AND 2 AIRSTRIKES. AO CONFIRMED 36 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB.

221800H AT804489 79 NVA MOVING INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND HELMETS; HEAVY PACKS, A/W, 122MM ROCKETS, 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 22 NVA KIA CONF.

B-108

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WEBER  
 WAGE EARN -3-2  
 PATROL LEADER

230720H AT804489 280 NVAMOVING "SW" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND HELMETS; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, ROCKETS, 82MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, A/W'S, 1 AA GUN MOUNTED IN A CART, AND 2 POSSIBLE .50 CAL MG'S. CALLED 2 FM'S AND 4 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN 67 NVA KIA CONF. AND 5 NVA KIA PROB.

231050H AT801483 121 NVA MOVING "NE" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS AND HELMETS. HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR OF UNKNOWN TYPE. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 57 NVA KIA CONF.

231530H AT809508 15 NVA MOVING WEST INTO A HOOTCH. KHAKIS AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 NVA KIA CONF. AND 8 NVA KIA PROB.

231515H AT806487 30 VC MOVING SOUTH IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND THEN CEASED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

232020H AT801486 3 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND IN THE PADDIES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 LARGE AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

240600H AT801486 85 NVA MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED 1 FM AND 5 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB.

241000H AT801483 15 NVA MOVING "SW" THROUGH PADDIES. KHAKIS AND HELMETS; RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED 3 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN 8 NVA KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 3 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOG WAS INEFFECTIVE DUE TO WEATHER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WEBER	0104887	PFC. AHRENS	2402808
SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759	PFC. STANTON	2407605
PFC. JONSE	2390201	LCPL. SCHELLING	2232820
PFC. WOLFE	2370619	PVT. MORGAN	2434754
MAJL. ENOS	2380165	PFC. NOBLES	2406610
PFC. LIVINGSTON	2369501	PFC. WILLIAMS	2017835
LCPL. BESS	2297529	PFC. MCDOWELL	2287301
CPL. MORRIS	2367177	PFC. CURTIS	2405401
LCPL. LEBEAY	2345348	PFC. JOENSON	2424696
PFC. DURHAM	2426499	PFC. GOWELL	2421054

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #838-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
111100Z Oct 1968

838

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningOrder #838-68

103068

Call Sign: (ACHILLES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT0384; LR A03332). Extract on 22 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.70; Alternate: 33.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL ARTY WILL GO THROUGH  
 HUNG POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- (2) S-3
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

120568

COPY NO 3 OF 16

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 839-68  
Patrol: Lynch Law Company "C"  
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
020900H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 12 CLAYMORES, 15 LAAWS, 2 DEMO KITS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/011600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 295 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT838828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONTINUE TO BUILD ON THE BUNKERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-110

GYSGT MONELL  
 LYNCH LAW  
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. STARK	2240194
LCPL. GORDON	2379104
LCPL. ESPINOZA	2388143
LCPL. SALDONA	2321085
LCPL. WILKER	2311095
PFC. KAMERICK	2380264
PFC. BEARD	2381678
PFC. TIGHE	2409612
PFC. AYALA	2291915
PFC. BAKER	2465599
PFC. MILLER	2457398
CPL. BRINNER	2233902
PFC. MILLER	2411561
LCPL. WESTERGARD	2376475
LCPL. SLAFER	2317385
LCPL. POWER	2410228
PFC. DAGUE	2406993
PFC. VANDERMOLEN	2386108
PFC. YOUNG	2395702
PFC. LISEK	2359237
GYSGT MONELL	1097568

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #840-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120900H Oct 1968 **103168**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningOrder #840-68

Call Sign: (TRAILER PARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Song Thuy Loan. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 by truck and proceed to Hill 10 where you will become part of a stay behind patrol within Haven (UL ATR672; LR ATR969) on 12 Oct. Extract on 16 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL F\* WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIN REAPER ROEBO

*L. O. PHELPS*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
<b>120768</b>		
COPY NO	4	OF 16

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 840-88  
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2  
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
151130H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF THE SONG THUY LOAN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/151100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: OLD RICE PADDIES BOUNDED BY HEAVY TREELINES AND STREAMS. THE GRASS IN THE PADDIES IS UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY TRUCK VIC. AT887706. THE PATROL FOUND A LARGE 60 MAN HARBOR SITE CONTAINING 11 BAMBOO LEANCO'S VIC. AT868703. THE RECENT VIC. AT882699 IS WELL FORTIFIED AND SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT DIGGING. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA (SEE OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RUBBER BOATS ARE NEEDED TO MOVE IN THIS AREA AFTER A HEAVY RAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

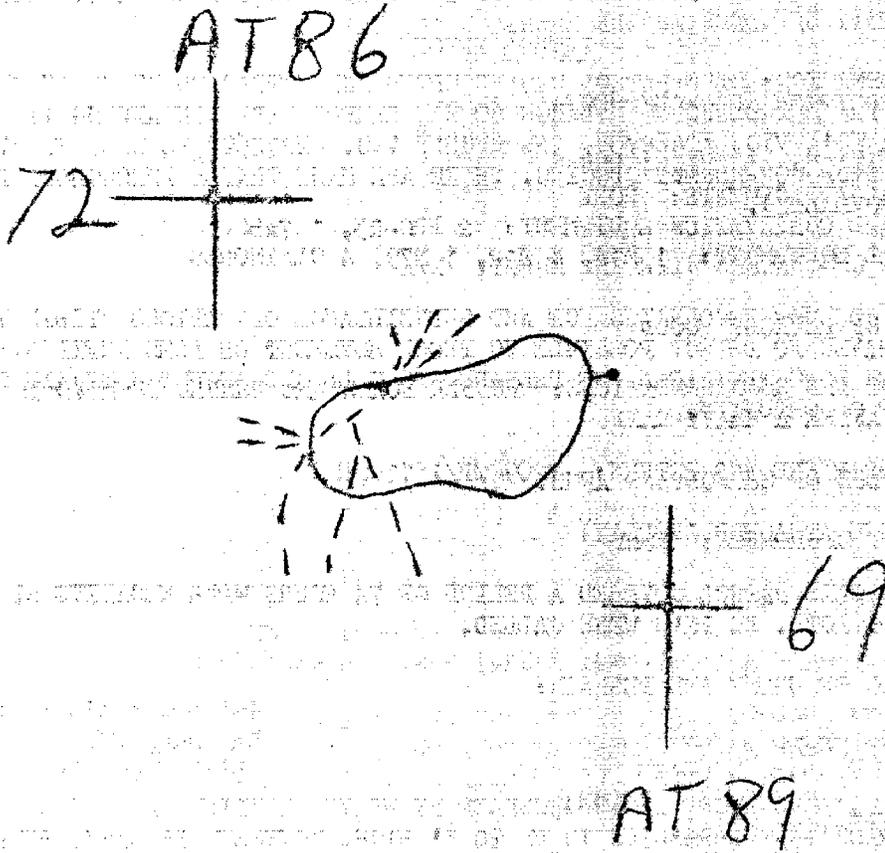
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. JONES  
TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. JONES	2259993
LCPL. BLUM	2351502
LCPL. CUNY	2369347
LCPL. KLINE	2351248
PFC. MACDONALD	2357499
EM3 FREEMAN	3901588

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #841-60

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120900H Oct 1968

103268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnWarningOrder #841-60

Call Sign: (FAST DAY)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current IHESUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration near Hill 324. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 by truck on 12 Oct. and proceed to Hill 10 where you will become part of a stay behind patrol within Haven (UL AT8875; LR AT9071). Extract on 16 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
Artillery: (a) ALL F\* WILL GO TO OUR  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROWBO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Seco: EGCC (1)
- Seco: S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

120868

COPY NO 2 016

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 541-68  
Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2  
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000: AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III, 6640KV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
171600Z Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

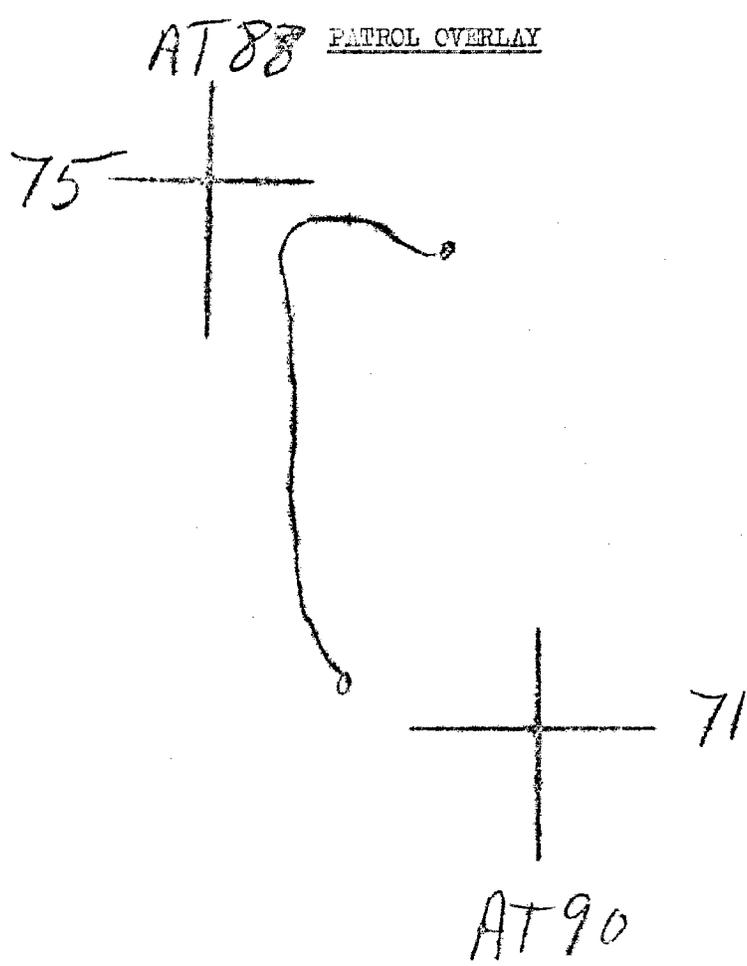
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 IEL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NEAR HILL 324. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/171600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS HILLY. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT. WATER MAY BE FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND, BUT THERE IS NONE IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 12xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT884717. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A VERY TIGHT, BARE AREA VIC. AT882742. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD 5xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT895745. THE OP VIC. AT884734 IS LOCATED ON A RIDGELINE AND PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND NORTH, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR (DUE TO IMMERSION)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. MORE TIME IS NEEDED TO COVER A NORMAL PATROL ROUTE IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. HALL  
FAST DAY D-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HALL	1455179
LCPL. MILLER	2274644
LCPL. CANTREL	2372561
LCPL. DESCHAMPE	2368761
PFC. PATTERSON	2252816
PFC. CANU	2390174
HM3 HARDESTY	B204207
CPL. KOVAL	2281255



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #842-68

Cop No.      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120900H Oct 1968

103368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) BNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #842-68

Call Sign: (WEST ORANGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS/MIS  
 (b) See current OPS/MIS and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ho Nam Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 by truck on 12 Oct. and proceed to Hill 10 where you will become part of a stay behind patrol within Haven (UL AT9760; LR AT9065). Extract on 16 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 LONGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REASER COMBO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- B-3 (2)  
 CO, 1stMar (5)  
 CO, 1stBn (1)  
 CO, 1stBn/1stMar (1)  
 Recon P3800 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (1)  
 PltLdr, D-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

120968
COPY NO 2 OF 6

8-115  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS.

Operation Order: 842-68  
 Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
 Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STILPANOVIICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 171600H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

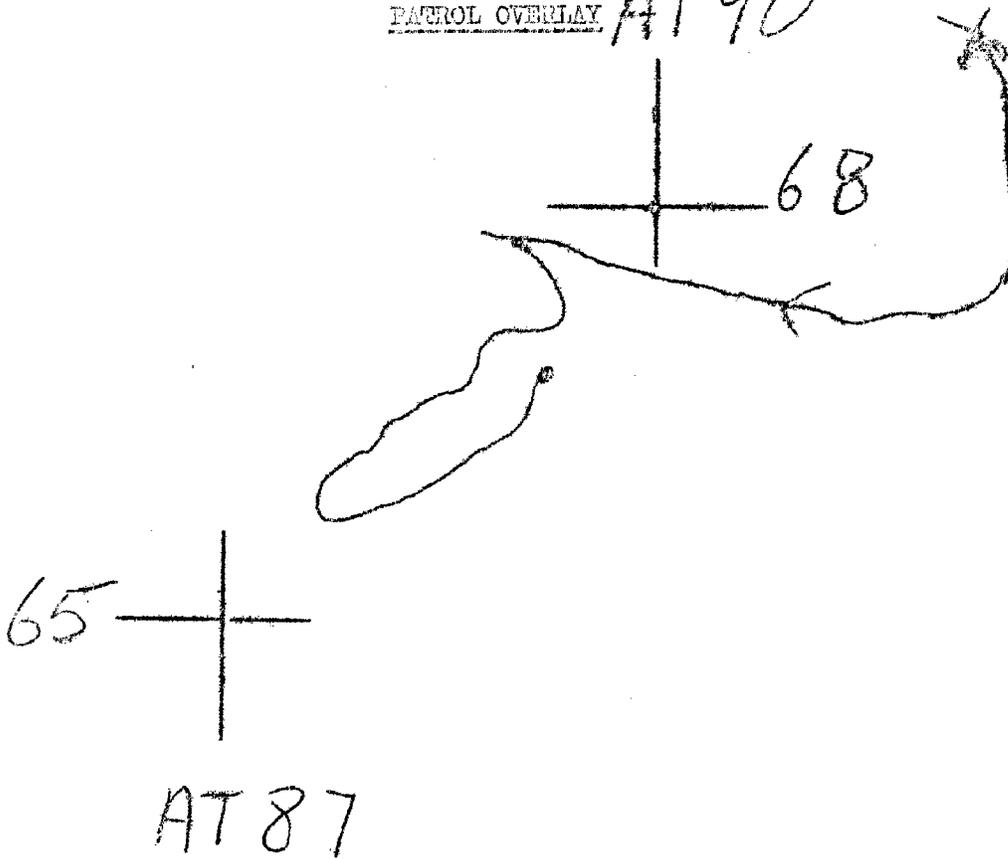
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMB AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 PLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAY-MORES, 1 RUBBER BOAT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NO NAME RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/171600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS IS A MAINLY FLAT AREA. THERE IS A RIDGELINE NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP VIC. AT886667. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK AT THE 1/7 CP ON HILL 10 VIC. AT923699. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT886667. THE CP VIC. AT881665, ON TOP OF HILL 162, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR (DUE TO IMMERSION)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TO NAVIGATE IN THIS AREA DURING HEAVY RAINS, A RUBBER BOAT IS NEEDED. SPECIAL CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN IN WATER FLOODING RADIOS. THE PATROL LOST A RADIO AND OTHER ESSENTIAL GEAR WHEN THEIR RUBBER BOAT CAPSIZED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. MCQUAIDE  
WEST ORANGE 1-1-44  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MCQUAIDE	2417910
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL. BAIRD	2390470
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284608
HM2 WILLETROUT	B705010

PATROL OVERLAY AT 90





5-3

OPERATION ROBERT #343-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA BATT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130730H Oct 1968

103568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
- (b) S&C FC3300.2
- (c) 1st ArDivO FC3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st ArDivO FC3300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Informing Order #243-68

Call Sign: (PRI: B OUT)

1. Situation. (a) See current HIRYUM'S  
(b) See current OPS DAVIS and PIRIS  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within our assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Lac area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Oct; insert Haven (HL AR3291; LR AR3493). Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Air/Logistics. Reference (e), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary freq: 38.70; Alternate: 38.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE BY ROUTE  
LUNGA POINT 38.00  
Delay: BIRM REAPER X-RAY

*L. C. Phelps*  
L. C. PHELPS  
By Direction

Distribution:

- CC, 11th Ar (2)
- 1-3 (2)
- CC, 21st Ar (1)
- CC, 1st and 21st Ar (1)
- Recon 4900 (1)
- Recon 6-3 (4)
- CC, Co; HQ (1)
- PTL Ar, B-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

121168

376

OPERATION MARELUKE TRUST  
 OPERATION ORDER: #843-68  
 PATROL: PENNY WISE, E CO.  
 DEFENSE: LT. DRAUGHTAGE  
 MILPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6640LV & 6540L

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 291500H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 MIL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: SECURITY DOG AND HANDLER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 6 REC-29, 1 RC-292, 2 7-50,  
1 BC SCORE, 1 STANLICH SCORE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M12, 3 M79, 2 PRM'S.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR VC INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MARELUKE TRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/291100H
4. ZONE: N/A
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 7 VC, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC AND 10 NVA, CALLED 3 M14'S, AND HAD 1 PROB KIL TO SA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

231600H AT798478 10 NVA MOVING N TO E ACROSS PADDY INTO HOUGH; CARRIED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM COMBAT ADSUBT FIVE AND AO CAME ON STATION AND PERIOD SCOUTS AND DESTROYED THE HOUGH; 2 NVA CAME OUT AND THE OTHER 8 WERE UNACCOUNTED FOR.

251545H AT815458 7 VC MOVING W TO E IN PADDY; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; PATROL SPOTTED VC HASTILY MOVING ACROSS PADDY; VC NEGLECTED HEAT WARNING AND PATROL GAINED FIRE, 1 VC KILL AND REACTION FORCE WAS CALLED IN. REACTION FORCE FOUND DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAIL.

251840H AT816460 4 VC MOVING S TO N ACROSS PADDY INTO TRAPS; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; USED 60MM, 80MM AND RM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.
  - B. TERRAIN: NEGATIVE CANYON AROUND HILL, 10'-12' THICK SECONDARY OF BRUSH AND SMALL TREES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT AND LZ FROM HILL 146 AT826453. TRAIL TRC: AT815458 2'-4' WIDE AND RUNNING E TO W, RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT824453 FOUND A M79 AT DEVICE AND BLEW IT IN PLACE. TEAM FOUND A COOLIE MAT OUTSIDE THEIR WIRE. VIC. AT815458 PATROL FOUND BURNED. C-REP WIRE AND BRATT. ALL ISSUED WITHIN THIS CASE 12204 BONES

DECLASSIFIED

LT WARE  
 RECONVISE, P CO  
 PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 FPOB KIA
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LIGHT ENEMY CONCEIVELY FOL TO THE INFANTRY BEING IN THE VALLEY.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DETACHMENT: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT WARE	0103872
SGT WERTER	2130208
SGT KEISTER	2180551
SGT MORIS	2268488
CPL FLYLER	2277000
CPL DICKINSON	2264786
CPL GRODSKI	2355223
CPL BROWN	2212996
LCPL BROWN	2361878
LCPL LUTHER	2380538
LCPL FUTURINO	2380538
1ST SGT JACOBS	1073618
1ST SGT HERRING	2411072
1ST SGT TRASTBELL	2389172
1ST SGT HILL	2396839
1ST SGT DUE	
1ST SGT POLLOCK	2352789
1ST SGT METZ	2406112
1ST SGT MANCHONDS	2705297
1ST SGT THOMPSON	2364054
1ST SGT COMAN	2331900
1ST SGT GOODWIN	2390781
1ST SGT JOHNSON	2226217
1ST SGT LIND	2360258
1ST SGT DEINZ	2194714
1ST SGT GRASS	2516070
1ST SGT BURKETT	2432317
1ST SGT DEAN	2452512
1ST SGT BOWLING	2466873

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #844-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130900Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
- (b) DND P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) B3WarningOrder #844-68

Call Sign: (DUBLIN CITY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and RIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NCIE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAUI PEAK. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC088F; LR ZC1083). Extract on 17 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.50; Alternate: 32.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH SIBRA 43.50

Radio Relay: RTM REAPBT SIBRA

*L.O. PHELPS*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CC, 8th Sp. Forces (Det. C-1) (1)
- Recon P3800 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (1)
- PtILtr, C-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>121268</b>	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAUE PEAK  
OPERATION ORIGIN: 844-68  
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-1  
DEBRIEFER: LT. W. G. DEANEBAGE JR.  
MAP: TELEMAN, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,  
SHEET 8340 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
191400H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SECT, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERG-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 5 LAW'S, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUONG DUC TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAUE PEAK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141730H/191400H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, FIRE MISSIONS, OR AIRSUPPORTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RANGED FROM 30-50' HIGH ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE WITH 2-5' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. THE PATROL FOUND PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED VICINITY ZOC89539, A FAIR SINGLE BIRD LE WITH 6-12' STUMPS AND SMALL SHRUB. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED IN THE SAME ZONE. THE PATROL FOUND A POOR OF VICINITY ZOC89539 (12) THAT PROVIDED POOR OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT RECOMMEND USING THIS AREA AS AN OP IN THE FUTURE DUE TO POOR OBSERVATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

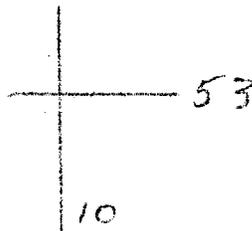
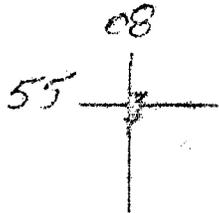
E-124

DUBLIN CITY C-2-1  
CPL GORDON  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GORDON	2286640
ICPL GROSS	2377915
ICPL BULLER	2365404
ICPL WEBER	2252192
EN CLARKE	B709849
PFC BOWERS	2337727
PFC REED	2371534

PATROL OVERLAY



OP in LZ, MOVED  
AROUND IT FOR HARBOUR SITES.

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #845-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130910Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **103768**  
 (b) ENO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) OpWarningOrder #845-68

Call Sign: (USY 01)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS WTS  
 (b) See current CPBT WTS and PIR WTS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in the TACHO DUC TAOP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation PAUJI PBAK. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Oct; insert within Haven (NL ZC0370; LR ZC0651). Extract on 17 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.40; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL PT WILL GO THROUGH  
 SIERRA 43.50

Radio Relay: BRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- 1-3 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th SF Forces (Det. C-1) (1)
- Room H300 (1)
- Room S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. Force (1)
- PtLdr, S-6-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>121368</b>	
COPY NO	OF 16

B-111

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAUI PEAK  
Operation Order: 845-68  
Format: Mask Cx P-6-2  
Deliverer: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
191500H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 UCN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PKC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAMMORES, 1 PSID
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TALKERS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAUI PEAK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151500H/191400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

180230H ZC062528 PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY MOVING NEAR THEIR POSITION. THE MOVEMENT CEASED.

181215H ZC063522 ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL BEHIND PATROL. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 12' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND THORNS UP TO 6' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS AND SMALL TREES VIC. ZC063517. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A BASE CAMP/HARBOR SITE FOR 20 MEN WITH 4' WIDE TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS VIC. ZC059522. THERE WERE A TOTAL NUMBER OF 12 TRAILS. THE TRAILS AND THE HARBOR SITE HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3 DAYS. THE PATROL FOUND A "Y" SHAPED TRAIL MARKER, FACING IN A WESTERN DIRECTION, VIC. ZC058525.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR (DUE TO IMMERSION FOOT)

DECLASSIFIED

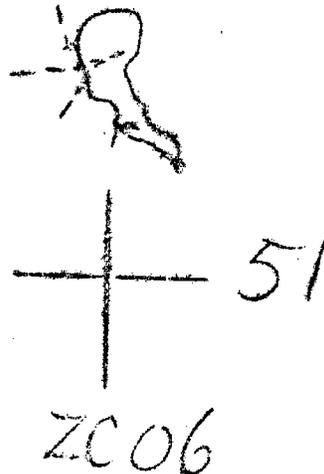
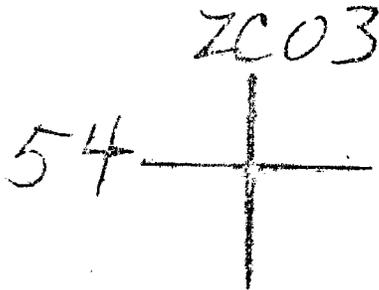
B-122

SGT. MCKEE  
MUSK OX F-6-2  
PATROL LEADER

- 10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THIS AREA IS TRAVELLED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MCKEE	2243559
CPL. BRICE	2337637
EM2 HILGENBORG	B602381
CPL. MCGUIRE	2076294
CPL. TURNER	2240864
CPL. STOCKMAN	2231309
LCPL. SPANGLER	2309690
PFC. ELLIS	2357509

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #346-60

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA FAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130000Z Oct 1960

103968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), WIREMAP, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) IRO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BWarningOrder #346-60

Call Sign: (MOON DASH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Yen area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation NAMELIXE THROGT. See reference (a), (c) and (5).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT0346; LR AT0346). Extract on 21 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 DEBCHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: WIM REAPER ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 8thMar (1)
- Recon NSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Staffer, B-3-2 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

121568

COPY NO 3 OF 15

B-1-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE  
Operation Order: 844-68  
Part of: Vietnam Ring E-3-2  
Reference: Sgt. J.M. STEFANOVICH  
Signal: 1100Z; AMF 1709Z  
Base: 664000, 664009

Reconnaissance Br.  
Da Nang, RVN  
251100H Oct 63

PATROL REPORT

1. NAME, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SECURITY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRG-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 2 M14, 2 M79, 1 60MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THREE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161700H/231100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 54 VC AND 152 NVA. 12 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 48 KIA CONF. AND 48 KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191115H AT802452 3 VC MOVING AT THE BASE OF THE HILL. BLK PJ'S; NO FM BECAUSE NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED.

191205H AT796474 4 VC MOVING "SW" IN A PADDY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

191420H AT796474 4 VC MOVING "NE" IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

191525H AT821475 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

200705H AT807461 12 VC MOVING "SW" IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; HUGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

211225H AT807475 3 VC MOVING "NE". BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

211500H AT814496 4 VC MOVING NORTH IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

211640H AT805483 22 NVA MOVING NORTH. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

B-118

DECLASSIFIED

LT. I. [REDACTED]  
 WEDNESDAY 3-3-7  
 BATTAL [REDACTED]

210930H AT804477 7 NVA MOVING EAST. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; CALLED FM WITH WEBSERVIET 233340S FUE TO DARKNESS.

210930H AT804477 2 VC MOVING SOUTH. DARK UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO VC MOVING OFF OF SIGHT.

221740H AT798494, AT807488, AT808480 30 PLUS NVA MOVING NORTH. RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, .50 CAL MG, AND 1 MORTAR TUBE OF UNKNOWN SIZE. CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 37 KIA CONF. AND 18 KIA PROB.

221740H AT803478 20 VC MOVING WEST. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

230700H AT792462 12 NVA MOVING "SW". KHAKIS; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRM.

230725H AT792462 25 NVA MOVING "SW". KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 KIA CONF.

230800H AT804478 50 NVA MOVING NORTH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 20 KIA PROB.

230930H AT810483 6 NVA MOVING "SW" THROUGH HOODOOS. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT823453.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MR. LEWIS	0104839	PFC. BOUDREAUX	2384895	CPL. HENDON	2374930
CPL. CONDINGS	2214929	PFC. WISENBURG	2969417	PFC. FORTING	2392378
CPL. BARTH	2218485	PFC. WINCHESTER	2406059	PFC. MORRIS	2384302
LCPL. HOOKS	2355507	PFC. BONDOLIVO	2434535	SSGT. BIZENS	1584989
LCPL. FORMELLA	2294559	LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862	PFC. RODICK	2410170
PFC. FLEMING	2365146	ICPL. SEZER	2354191	CPL. JORDAN	2135784
PFC. CASINI	2428501	MR2 DAGLEY	7972881	LCPL. HILSON	2345428
PFC. MCGREGOR	2394705	SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939		
MSG BULEN	B808407	PFC. SAMFY	2384320		
LCPL. STRAUGH	2377019	PFC. TITUS	2394885		
		PFC. MORIGEAU	2396710		

5-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #847-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
131500Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 564L III
- (b) EnC P02900.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) OpWarningOrder #847-68

104068

Call Sign: (IPSWICH)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current RTM's
- (b) See current OPGM's and RIM's
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in the Hoa Hiep area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8991; LR AT8183). Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.70; Alternate: 30.60  
Artillery: (a) ALL RTM'S WILL REPORT  
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: BRIN REAPER X-197

*L. C. Phelps*

L. C. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stM26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdM26thMar (1)
- Recon P300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- Pl. Co. "D" (1)
- 1stLt, D-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

121668

COPY NO

4 OF 17

OPERATIONAL ORDER #643-68

Copy No.      of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
181500Z Oct 1968

104168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), WHELAN, Sheet(s) 6641 IX  
 (b) BdD P3300.4  
 (c) 1stWarDivD P3300.2 (Intelligence SIF)  
 (d) 1stWarDivD P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) AnWarningOrder #343-68

Call Sign: (DEB WORK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS/MIS  
 (b) See current OPS/MIS and INTS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Hoa Hiep. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 411 on 15 Oct; insert Haven (UL ADB041; LR ADB100). Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.70 ; Alternate: 38.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL MIS WILL X T-READY  
 LINEA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: BRUN BEAFER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stWar (5)  
 A-3 (2)  
 CO, 21stWar (1)  
 C, 1stWar26thWar (1)  
 CO, 3rdWar26thWar (1)  
 Recon 1000 (1)  
 Recon 2-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)  
 Ptiler, Force-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

121768

COPY NO 3 17

53

OPERATION ORDER #849-68 Ch-1

Copy No.      of      Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161000H Oct 1968

104868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) SnC P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #849-68 Ch-1

Call Sign: (FUDEE CAKE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT0269; LR AT3567). Extract on 19 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 7thMar (1)
- Recon SCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Force Co. (1)
- PtLdr, F-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

122908

COPY NO 3 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS

9-3

WARWARRIOR ORDER #048-63

Copy No. 3 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HINH, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
140000Z Oct 1960 104268

- REF: (a) Map(s), WINDMILL, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) LHO P33000.2
- (c) 1stWarDivC P33000.1 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stWarDivC P33000.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) WarWarrior Order #048-63

Call Sign: (PHONE CALL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS INTS  
(b) See current OPERING and PIRIS  
(c) Attachments: PIRIS
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with 1st War Div assigned to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust artw/air on targets of opportunity. See ref. (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Oct; insert within Fawn (UL ZC2061; LR AT3150). Extract on 19 Oct within same Fawn. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (a).
4. Air/Liaison. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL W. WILL NO INTERFERE  
RECEIVE 64.40

Radio Relay: NINE REAPER SIXTYA

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
BY Direction

Distribution:

- AB (2)
- CO, 1st War (2)
- CO, 7th War (1)
- CC, 3rd Lt War (1)
- 1st War P3300 (1)
- Sec 2-2 (4)
- CC, Force Co. (1)
- Platoon, P-2-1 (1)

*COM*

1ST RECON BN SEC FILED

121868

COPY NO 3 1/6

[Redacted]

8-127

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN, #049-68  
PATROL: FOREFATHER F-2-1  
SERIES: SGT. W.R. POPE  
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SHEET 6641111 & 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
210915H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 1 7x50, METASCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79 W/6 CS & 6 FLESHETTE RDS,  
2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MEECH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171400H/210900H
4. ROUTE: (S E ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS, SIGHTINGS, FM'S OR AS'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING TERRAIN WITH SCATTERED 30'-40' CANOPY AND VERY THICK 15' SECONDARY OF VINES, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT842727 A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF LAYED OVER ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED BY SECONDARY OF 15'. EXTRACT LG VIC. AT846714 A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LAYED OVER ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SAND RIVER ON THE E AND ROLLING SMALL HILLS ON THE W, N & S. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS, ESPECIALLY IN THE AREA OF THE INSERT LZ, APPROX. 1'-2' WIDE, USED MOSTLY BY ANIMALS. THERE ARE UNDEFENDABLE CP'S ON ANY FINGER ON THE WEST SIDE OF GRID AT8471 AND AT8472 GIVING OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND RIVER. THERE ARE MANY GOOD LZ'S ALONG THE RIVER. MAP IS INACCURATE VIC. AT8471 THE FINGERS ARE ACTUALLY RATHER STEEP HILLS. COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO, UNIFORM, ECHO AND BENCHMARK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THIS ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-128

SGT PETERS  
FOREFATHER F-2-1  
PATROL REPORT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PETERS	2044051
CPL STUFFLEBEAN	2218507
LCPL HUGHURST	2356956
CPL MAYFIELD	2133481
LCPL OWENS	2317408
LCPL SMITH	2253870
LCPL WILLIAMSON	2356121

PATROL OVERLAY

A	T
73 <sup>8</sup>	4

INSERT



	71
A	T
8	6

OPERATIONAL ORDER #080-02

Copy No.        of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA 1st, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
121938 Oct 1960

- From: (a) Maj (a), USMACV, SMC (a) 104368
- (b) TAD PC337.2
- (c) 1st ArDiv PC337.2 (Intelligence GDF)
- (d) 1st ArDiv PC337.2 (Bureau of Management)
- (e) Operational Order #080-02

Call sign: SCAW/AMANA  
(ASAL 337)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current ITERS IS
- (b) See current GCS TID and PIRIS
- (c) Attached to:

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or air infiltration north of Hunter Valley. Be prepared to call on all art/air to targets of opportunity. See references (a), (b) and (c).

3. Disposition. Depart LZ 400 on 15 Oct; insert within Haven (L ANH; L ACC). Extract on 16 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Air/Liaison. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electrics. Primary Freq: 39.00; Alternate: 25.00  
Artillery: (a) ALL BU WILL BE DIRECTED  
LENA POINT 35.00

Radio relay:       

*L. C. Phelps*  
L. C. PHELPS  
by direction

Distribution:

- 4-3 (2)
- CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
- CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
- CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
- File 1000 (1)
- File 10-3 (1)
- CO, Force Co. (1)
- FORLIV, 1-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

121938
COPY NO <u>      </u>

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 85008  
Patrol: Soan&navia P-4-1  
Deliverer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 664017

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
241030H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HONAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/241000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 NVA AND 6 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

211645H AT856684 7 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HATS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

221415H AT856684 4 VC MOVING NORTH. BLK SHIRTS; CTG BELTS, 3 RIFLES, AND ONE PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

231105H AT840675 2 VC SWIMMING IN A STREAM. NO FM WAS CALLED. PATROL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE UNTIL VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
  - B. TERRAIN: TREE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. WATER IS FOUND ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A HILL TOP VIC. AT879678. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SPOTS VIC. AT864681. THERE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT877678. THE TOP VIC. AT864681 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THE ENTIRE AREA AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. IT IS LOCATED ON HILL 270.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA MINOR FROM BOOBY TRAP
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ESTABLISHING A PERMANENT OP ON HILL 270 BECAUSE OF OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION AND DEFENDABILITY.

B-130

LT. O'DONNELL  
SCANDANAVIAN F-441  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

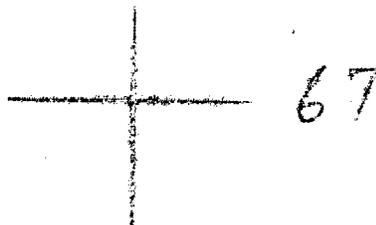
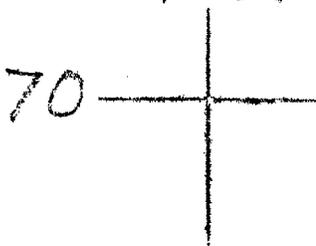
12. COMPASS BY DIRECTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. O'DONNELL	0102181
SGT. GIENN	2055492
CPL. TAIPE	2286552
LCPL. BICKUM	2375434
LCPL. COURNEY	2367278
MSG. THOMPSON	2392108
MSG. FISAREK	2362672
MSG. GUTHER	2425371
HW DUJIK	B512388

AT 85

PATROL OVERMAN



AT 88



OPERATION ORDER #051-60

Copy No. of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
140903Z Oct 1968

104468

- Ref: (a) (a) (s), VICTOR, Slant (c) 040 IV
- (b) INO P03030.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3 AM.M (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00380.2 (R-les of Engagement)
- (e) noWarmin, Order #051-60

Call Sign: (RAY FLY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INFO RUS  
(b) See current OPS RUS and PI RUS  
(c) Attachments: TORB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (b), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Oct; insert within Haven (NL AT0366; LR AT0364). Extract on 19 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Adm/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 38.40; Alternate: 35.70  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL TO SHORTLY  
LIMA POINT 35.00  
Radio Relay: RUM REAPER TOMBO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By Direction

Distribution:

- 1-3 (2)
- CC, 1st Mar (1)
- CC, 7th Mar (1)
- CC, 1st AF (1)
- 1st Mar AFCC (1)
- 1st Mar S-3 (4)
- CC, C. "M" (1)
- 1st Mar, D-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

**122068**

COPY NO 3/16



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

DECLASSIFIED

Separation Order: [REDACTED]  
Patrol: Vesper Bells D-3-1  
Reference: Lt. W.G. DEMETERAGE  
Dept: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS LTC14;  
Sheet 55A01V

Reconn. Section Bc.  
Da Nang, RVN  
251000H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. NAME, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 PRESHETTED M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211500H/240900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 36 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 5 VC AND 3 NVA. ONE OF THE NVA APPEARED TO BE A CAUCASIAN. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

230640H AT867648 5 VC MOVING "SW" ALONG A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 AN-47 AND 1 LIGHT MG. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

230930H AT866647 3 NVA MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKI AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTC BELTS. THE NVA POINT MAN APPEARED TO BE A 6' TALL, BLOND CAUCASIAN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 70' HIGH WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. THE TERRAIN IS ROCKY WITH MANY OPEN SPACES. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT864653. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT853651. THERE IS A WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL VIC. AT867633 TO AT861643. IT IS 3' WIDE AND RUNS "SW" TO "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE MOVING THROUGH THE AREA IN SMALL GROUPS, PROVIDING GOOD AMBUSH POSSIBILITIES.

B-132

CPL. [REDACTED] B  
MASTER BELLS D-5-1  
PATROL LEADER

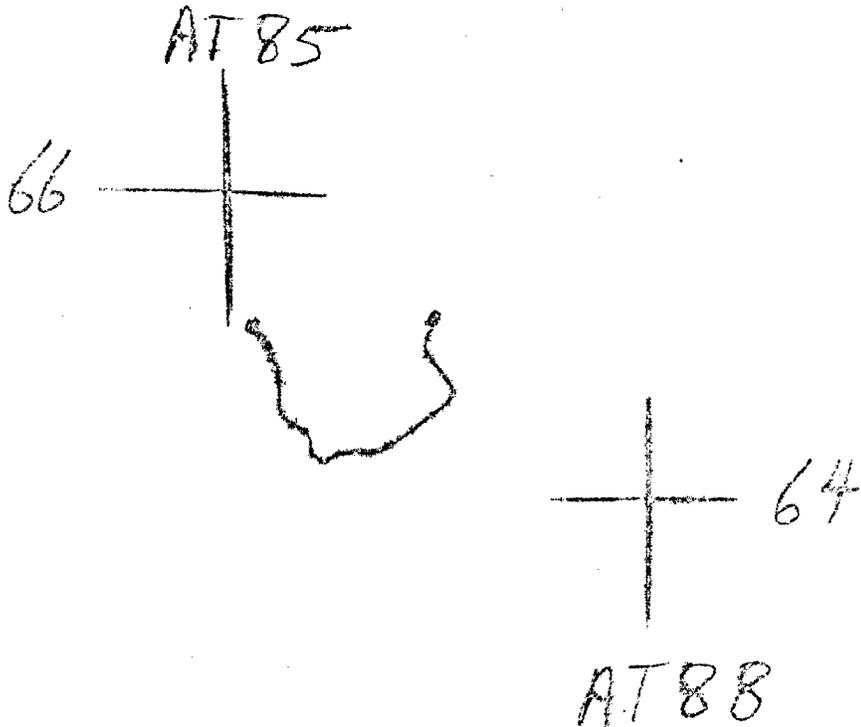
11. WEAPON DELIVERY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
CPL. THOMAS	2379399
CPL. LANGSTAFF	2386443
SFC. CONTRARIAS	2336137
SFC. ANDRUEZ	2443047
SFC. MARTINEZ	2383857
SFC. CORE	2380887
PFC. SINDLER	B482093

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #852-68 Ch 1

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.  
180900H Oct 1968

105268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #852-68 Ch 1

Call Sign: (RECORD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAUI PEAK. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
  3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Oct; insert Haven (UL Z00354; LR Z00851). Extract on 21 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
  4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 32.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA  
 ON 43.60
- Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

123368

COPY NO 3 46

53

██████████  
OPERATION ORDER #352-60

Copy No.      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
140900Z Oct 1962 **104568**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) IAD P08000.2  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3300.12 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BWarmin Order #352-60

Call Sign: (RECORD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'NS  
 (b) See current OPREP'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: POINT
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northwest of Sa Ma Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on threats if opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (e).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Oct; insert within Haven (JL ZC1377; LR ZC1375). Extract on 19 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.60; Alternate: 35.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL IN WILL TO TROOP  
 LUMA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: REIN REAPER POINT

*L.O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- S-3 (2)
- CO, 1st Mar (5)
- CO, 7th Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar (1)
- Recon FBCT (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 8th Mar Co. (1)
- Platoon, R-3-1 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

122168
COPY NO 3016

██████████

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
BY SP-6 B-173

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #852-68 CH-1  
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR E-3-1  
DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. POPE  
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SHEET 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
211335H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAUI PEAK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190700H/211330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, FM'S OR AS'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: STEEP TERRAIN WITH THICK 6'-12' CANOPY AND VERY LITTLE SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' THICK VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE TRAILS, AND THERE WAS PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC065519 A FAIR 1xOH-46 ZONE IN A LEVER AREA, TIGHT WITH 2' STUMPS AND 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND STAU S SURROUNDING. FROM VIC. ZC058523 TO ZC053531 THERE IS A 4' WIDE TRAIL WELL, BUT NOT USED RECENTLY, WITH MANY SMALL TRAILS RUNNING IN VARIED DIRECTIONS. COMI WITH SIERRA WAS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

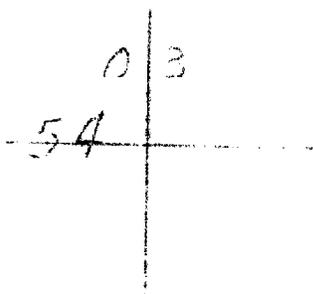
B-124

CPL CARVER  
NIGHT SCHOLAR F-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

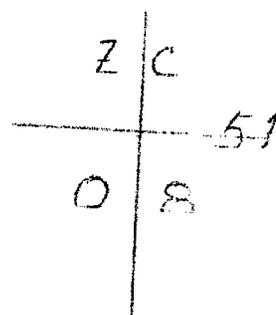
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARVER	2353452
CPL CAMPBELL	2360344
CPL MURRY	2244052
LCPL REITH	2357468
HM3 ROZHONG	7964400
CPL MANNERING	2357114
EFC CURRIE	2338523

PATROL OVERLAY



INSERT &  
EXTRACT



OPERATION ORDER #853-68 Ch 1

Copy No. \_\_\_\_ of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
180900H Oct 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #853-68 Ch 1

105368

Call Sign: (MANOVER SUB)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSOP'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Eoa Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Oct; insert Haven (UL AF8077; LR AF8375). Extract on 21 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FR WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (2)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

123468

COPY NO 3 17



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 853-1  
Patrol: Rudder D-2-2  
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

Reconnaissance Bn.  
1st Bn., RVN  
250930H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

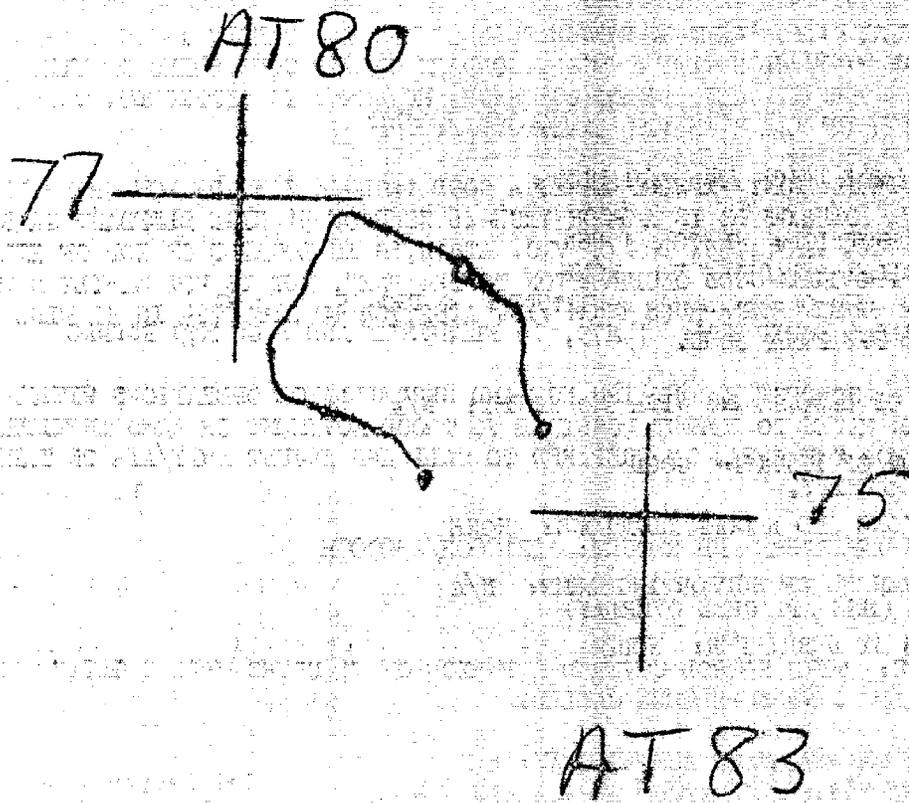
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 16 FLESHETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/250900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS MODERATELY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS AND THICKETS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT823757. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT814755. THE OP VIC. AT814768 IS LOCATED ON TOP OF HILL 606. IT PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "NET", BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AT821764 TO AT807759 IS 3' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. DANO  
RUDDER 1-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GIORDANO	2206974
LCPL. FADNESS	2373838
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230796
LCPL. MORTIMER	2397967
CPL. NEVEN	2276532
HM3 BRACKEN	B202601
ETC. CREASY	2436466
PEC. CHARTIER	2411016

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #854-68 Ch 1

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200900Z Oct 1968

53

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #854-68 Ch 1

105668

Call Sign: (SCREEN TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8169; LR AT8567). Extract on 24 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 46.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROLLO

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILE

123668
COPY NO 3 16

5-3

██████████  
854-68

Copy No.      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161130Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 IV, 6540 I, 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **104768**  
 (e) BnWarning Order #254-68

Call Sign: (DESK WORK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Waven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) & (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Oct; insert Waven (JL ZC1971; LR AT3066). Extract on 21 Oct within same Waven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference ( ), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

**CANCEL**  
L.O. Phelps  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROVER

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon PSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)  
 PltLdr, Force-6-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

122868
COPY NO 3 OF 6

Operation Order: 854 Gh-1  
 Patrol: Screen Test F-6-1  
 Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHTRAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540IV, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 241015H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7250
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 GLAYMORRES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/240930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THIN SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT OFF THE TRAILS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2XCH-46 ZONE OF FLATTENED OUT BRUSH VIC. AT846714. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT849701. THE ROAD INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT844711 IS 15' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND IS UNUSED. THE ROAD IS OVERGROWN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. THOMPSON  
SCREEN TEST P-6-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMPSON	2161829
CPL. HINES	2306202
LCPL. WILSON	2568554
PFC. ANDERSON	2236719
PFC. FLEMING	2295031
CPL. MAHAN	2295424
PFC. ROWE	2386987
HM3 TRAINO	B132132
PFC. GREENE	2406476
PVT. GRANT	2431975

PATROL OVERVIEW

AT83

72



SGT. THOMPSON  
SCREEN TEST P-6-1  
PATROL LEADER

SGT. THOMPSON  
 CPL. HINES  
 LCPL. WILSON  
 PFC. ANDERSON  
 PFC. FLEMING  
 CPL. MAHAN  
 PFC. ROWE  
 HM3 TRAINO  
 PFC. GREENE  
 PVT. GRANT

68

AT83

AT85



SGT. THOMPSON  
SCREEN TEST P-6-1  
PATROL LEADER



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THROST  
Operation Order: 859 38  
Patrol: Pearl Chest D-2-1  
Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
241220H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PR-25, 1 7x50, 1 M19, 1 ZOOM SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 2 M60, 45 FLASHBATT AND 6 GS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THROST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191430H/241130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 4 VC AND 1 LIGHT. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

240130H AT995475 1 LIGHT. CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

240730H AT988478 4 VC MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.  
CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER THE SENTRY DOG TO BE OF NO REAL VALUE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-140

DECLASSIFIED

LT. LAWRENCE  
PEARL CHEST D-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LAWRENCE	0105160
SGT. SMITH	2074639
CPL. SWANKS	2364833
LCPL. HANSON	2375595
LCPL. CARRACAPPA	2375131
POC. STANCOIL	2371026
CPL. FURLONG	2348683
POC. BLAINEAULT	2336440
POC. BELCHER	2363678
LCPL. DELORE	2397575
POC. CARVEE	2427734
POC. CHRISTIANSEN	2375370
HM3 RORVEDT	7767398
LCPL. FOUST	2382685
LCPL. MCNUTT	2348662
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
LCPL. JABLONSKI	2381973
POC. KEPALAS	2324418

OPERATION ORDER #856-68

Copy No. [redacted] of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170900H Oct 1968

107068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #856-68

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAUI PEAK. See ref. (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Oct. Insert within Haven (UL ZC0855; LR ZC1053). Extract on 21 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- |                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| S-3                | (2) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon FSCC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D"        | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
123168	
COPY NO	3 of 16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #856-68  
PATROL: SPILLWAY B-3-3  
DEBRIEFER: SGT J.M. STIPANOVICH  
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L8014;  
SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
211340H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAUI PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191330H/211330H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS EN'S OR AS'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: SLEET HILLS WITH THICK CANOPY OF 50'; THICK SECONDARY OF BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 10'. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE WAS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL REPORT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC088538 OF LOW STUMPS OF 2' FROM VIC. ZC088538 TO ZC096540 THERE IS A 2' WIDE TRAIL WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

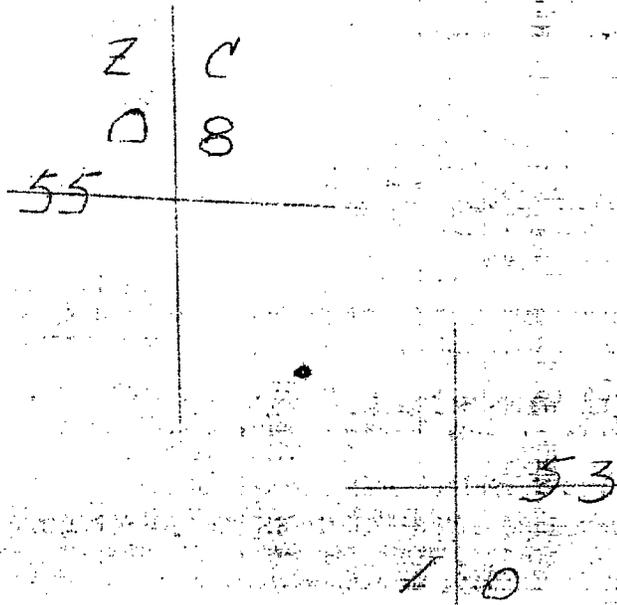
B-142

SGT. TANNERHILL  
SPILLWAY B-3-3  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT TANNERHILL	2068859
CPL POPPENHOUSE	2368108
LCPL ALLEN	2360870
PFC BOIVIN	2261222
PFC FARREL	2426576
PFC NOLEN	2380158
PFC WILL	2342629
PFC WALLEN	2389367
HM3 DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #857-68

Copy No. \_\_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
180900H Oct 1968

105168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #857-68

Call Sign: (IMPRESSIVE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8183; LR AT8480). Extract on 23 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.70; Alternate: 39.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 3rd Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123268

COPY NO 3 of 16

Operation Order: 857-68  
 Patrol: Ice Bound P-3-2  
 Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Br.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231530H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 JSN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 REC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 STAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/231500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 75' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED ON DONG DEN VIC. AT838928. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL TREES VIC. AT825805. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM DONG DEN TO VIC. AT824817 IS 2' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC. AT821813 TO AT824810 IS 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE OP VIC. AT825817 IS ON TOP OF A LARGE ROCK FORMATION, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "SE" AND SOUTH AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT823806. THE LZ REPORTED VIC. AT824806 DOES NOT EXIST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #858-68

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201000H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II 105 68  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnWarningOrder #858-68

Call Sign: (ROAD TLST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Cu De Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC2086; LR AT8384). Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.70; Alternate: 33.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. PHILIPS*

L. O. PHILIPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES  
125768  
COPY NO 3 OF 16

B-145

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 858-68  
Patrol: Road Test C-2-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221330H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG CU DE VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220930H/221300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $3\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 4 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB. AND 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

221130H AT824854 WHILE MOVING "SW" OUT OF THEIR INSERT LZ, THE PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES AND S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 4 NVA WEARING UTILITIES AND ARMED WITH CARBINES. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE. THE ACTION RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB. AND 2 USMC WIA. THE PATROL UTILIZED GUNSHIPS AND MOVED BACK TO THEIR INSERT LZ. THE PATROL THEN CALLED A FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE. BOTH THE GUNSHIPS AND THE FIXED WING TOOK FIRE. THE AIRSTRIKES RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 10' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTICOR-46 ZONE IN A CLEARED OUT AREA ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD VIC. AT825854.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S AND H&I'S IN THIS AREA.

5-146

LCPL. PAGE  
ASSIST. PATROL LEADER,  
ROAD TEST C-2-2

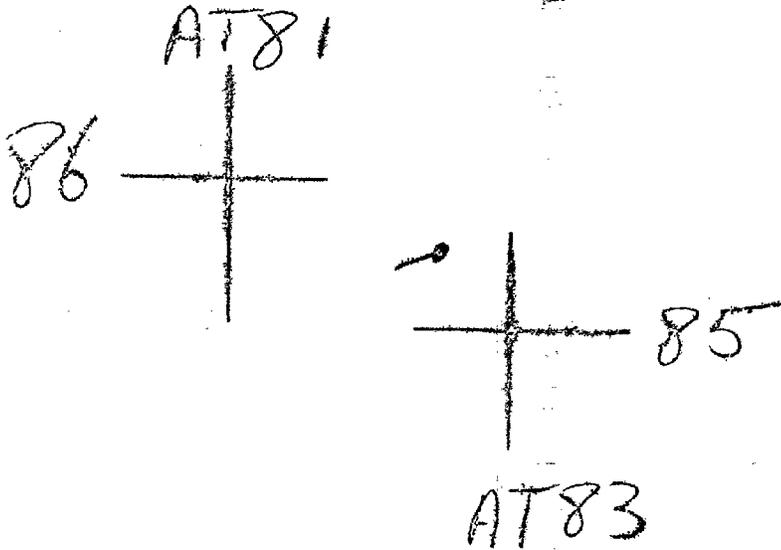
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL. BROZAUSKIS	2250053
LCPL. PAGE	2349814
LCPL. MCKNIGHT	2360333
PFC. MACK	2367290
PFC. WRIGHT	2343221
PFC. APPIEHLANS	2400555
PFC. WHEELER	2455166
LCPL. ARMSTEAD	2347561

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #859-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201000H Oct 1968

5/3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6540 I  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 105568  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #859-68

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current GESUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
  3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1971; LR AF8066). Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
  4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 46.70  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00  
 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO
- L. O. PHILIPS*  
 L. O. PHILIPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123568
COPY NO. 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

Operation Order: 859-69  
Patrol: Fig Newton B-3-1  
Relay: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
Sheet 664-III, 664-IV, 654-III, 654-IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
1st Para BN  
260900H Oct 63

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- 1. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 3 PVT, 1 USN
- 2. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- 3. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- 4. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CHAINSAWS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF BA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211400H/260800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO RV'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: HEAVY CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH. THERE ARE MANY LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ON THE OP AT BA NA VIC. ZC205704. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR VECH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. ZC201663.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

AM : YRHHI ...  
OXY T : ...  
PATROL LEADER

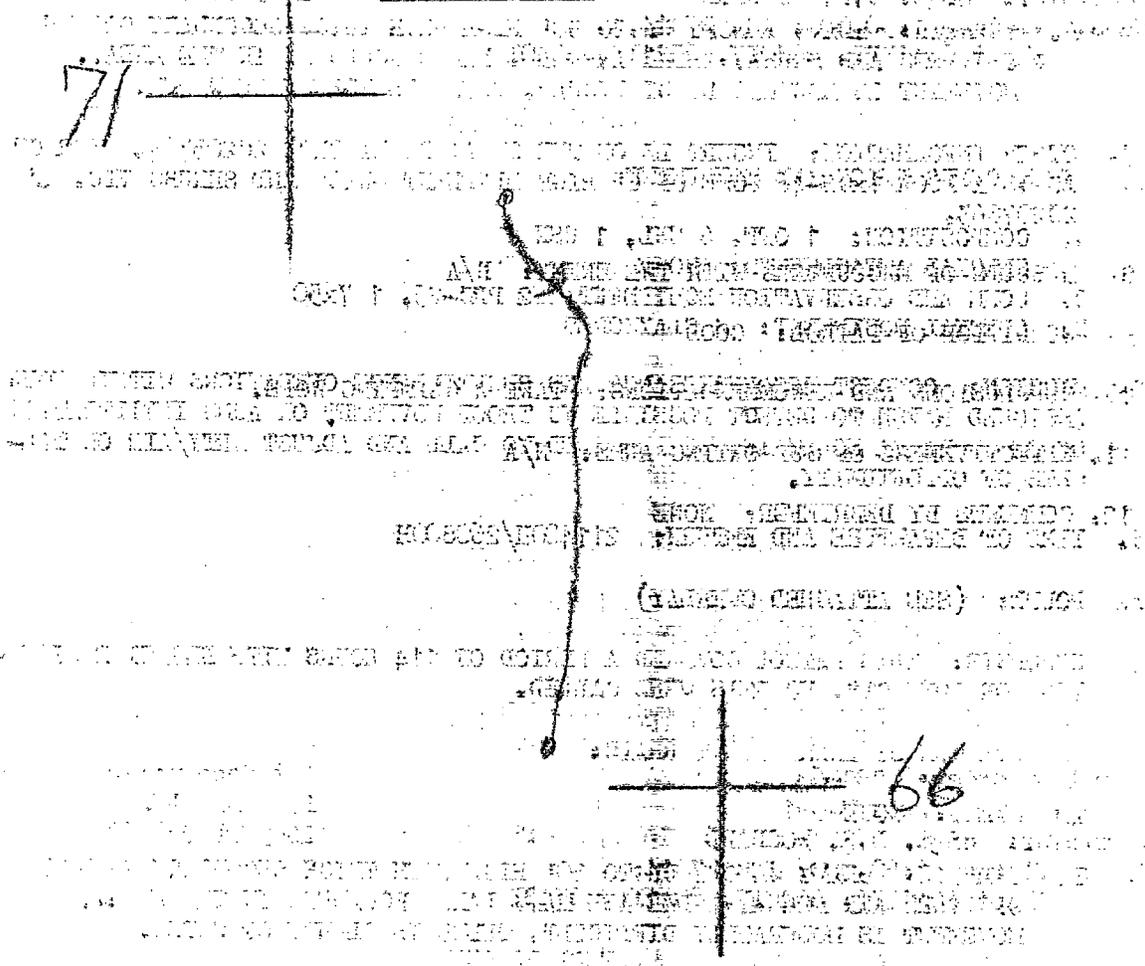
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. CLELAND 2049363
- INPL. REYES 2341825
- CPL. PEMBLE 2314895
- RTG. MERCER 2338541
- TRG. HAYES 2406483
- TRG. BOURDO 2343696
- EM3 NEWTON B407684
- TR. LITTLE 0103642

FROM : ...  
( ... )

ZC19  
71

PATROL OVERLAY



AT80

OPERATION ORDLR #860-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201000Z Oct 1968

105868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #860-68

Call Sign: (NAIL BRUSH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area around Hill 341. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMMELUKE THRUST. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT9442: LR AT9639). Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH BENCH  
 NUP 64.60

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

*L. O. PHELPS*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123868

COPY NO 3 OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 8-1-68  
 Patrol: Nail Brush B-2-3  
 Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III; 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CS M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA AROUND HILL 341. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100H/251000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

241350H AT957417 1 NVA MOVING INTO SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACK AND AK-47. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.
  - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF HEAVY SCRUB AND BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW AND DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN OLD RICE PADDIES VIC. AT952417. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON HILL 341 VIC. AT954415. THE OP VIC. AT954415 PROVIDES EXCELLENT 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION BUT IT WOULD TAKE 2 RECON TEAMS TO DEFEND IT. IT IS LOCATED ON TOP OF HILL 341. THERE IS A 3 MONTH OLD HARBOR SITE CONTAINING 2 HOOTCHES AND NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS VIC. AT956416.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS VIC. AT9540 AND AT9640. DUE TO RECENT INFANTRY OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA, THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY HAS TEMPORARILY LEFT THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

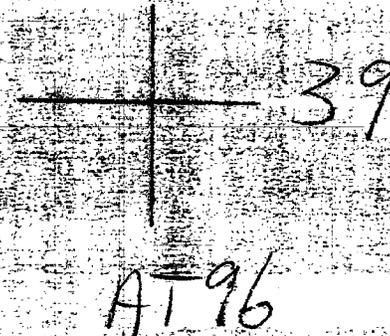
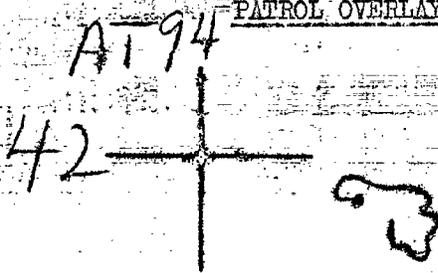
CPL. CARON  
NAIL BRUSH E-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT. WHITE	081662
CPL. CARON	2410325
CPL. SCHLICHER	2367048
LOPL. RAFFERTY	2371754
PFC. CORDOVA	2404453
PFC. JOHNSON	2440224
PFC. BENNING	2424874
PFC. FOWLER	2384462
PFC. CAMPOS	2445570

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #861-68 Ch 1

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210900H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 106168  
(b) BrO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BrWarningOrder #861 -68 Ch 1

Call Sign: (HIRELING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref. (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC 1260; LR ZC 1557). Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA  
ON 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

124668
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

OPERATION ORDER #861-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201100H Oct 1968

105768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BrO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #861-68

Call Sign: (HIRLING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8162; LR AT8460). Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH BENCHNUT 64.60

*CANCELLED*

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

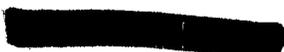
Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123968

COPY NO 4 of 14



Operation Order: 861-68 Cn-1  
 Patrol: Hurling E-2  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7C14;  
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 261300H Oct 68

S-3.

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EM1  
 B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TO THE SHUONG DUC TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGET ON OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/261000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNALS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF WEED AND TERRAIN:

A. WEED: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB UP TO 12' HIGH. NO WATER WAS FOUND ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE, BUT WATER WAS OBSERVED IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OFF AREA VIC. ZC133590. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SCRUB ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. ZC142578. THE OP VIC. ZC142578 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, SOUTH, EAST AND "NW", BUT IS NOT DEFENDABLE BY A RECON TEAM. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC142586 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A BASE CAMP CONTAINING 8 LARGE BUNCHES AND 25 FIGHTING HOLES VIC. ZC144583. THE CAMP WAS LESS THAN A WEEK OLD. THERE WAS A LOT OF EXPANDED BRASS AND UNEATEN RICE IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A M49 SCOPE AND A M60 IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

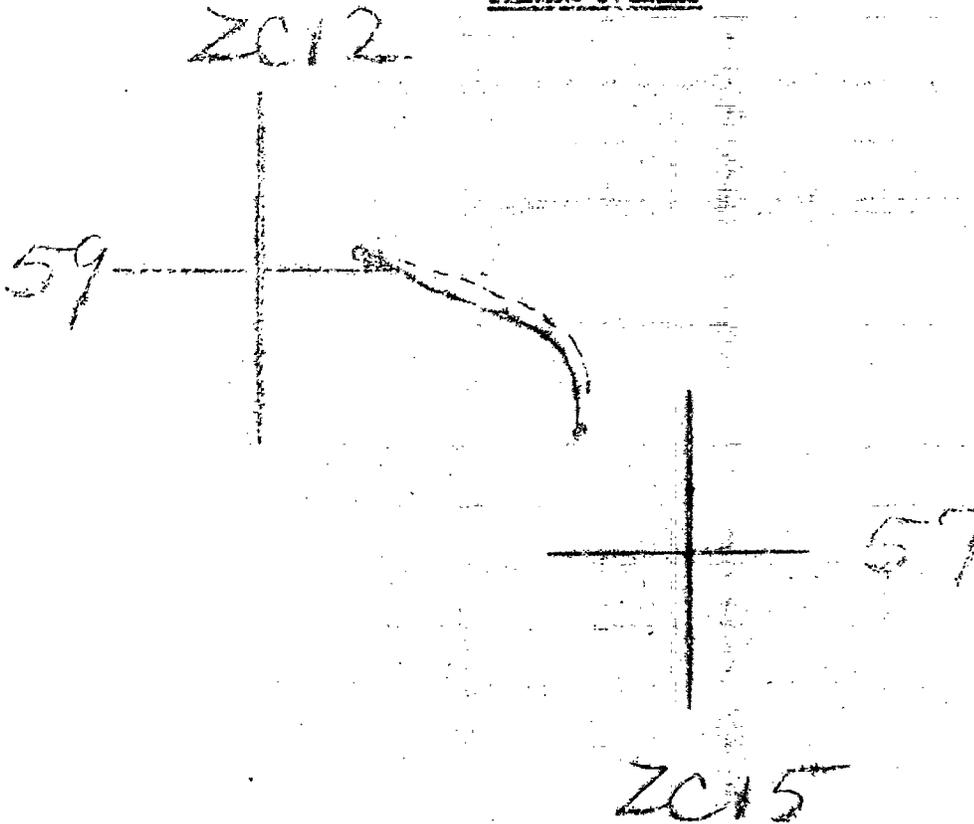
B-152

SGT. DAVIS  
HERBERT 8-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. WATCH MEMBERS:

CPA. LEE	2352173
ICPS. EMANUELSON	2337136
ICPS. WELCH	2387454
ICPS. MORRIS	2340137
ICPS. LABER	2342213
ICPS. GIBBS	2356062
ICPS. CASTELIC	2411764
ICPS. JOHNSON	2422315
AN. G. K.	SGOJE
SGT. DAVIS	2045237

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #862-68

Copy No. of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210900H Oct 1968 106068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #862-68

Call Sign: (SEGMENT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (e).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AP8181; LR AP 8378). Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 DEBK WORK. 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- |                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar      | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn26thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC       | (1) |
| Recon S-3        | (4) |
| CO, CO. "A"      | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
124268	
COPY NO	OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 862-68  
Patrol: Segment A-3-2  
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:40,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Pl.  
Ta Nang, RVN  
260830H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 4 PLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TL POINTS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231430H/260800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNMENTS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SCATTERED SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. IN THE LOWER GROUND, THERE IS NO CANOPY AND THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK SHRUBS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AB825805. EXTRACT LZ IS AN EXCELLENT 1xSE-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AB824786. THE OP VIC. AB824786 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE BASE AND "SE". IT IS LOCATED ON A SMALL KNOLL WHICH IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS AN OLD BUNKER VIC. AB816792. THERE IS AN OLD GROWN OVER 2' WIDE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AB817793 TO AB823792. THERE IS ANOTHER OLD GROWN OVER 2' WIDE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AB822793 TO AB823788.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. COMPLETION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-154

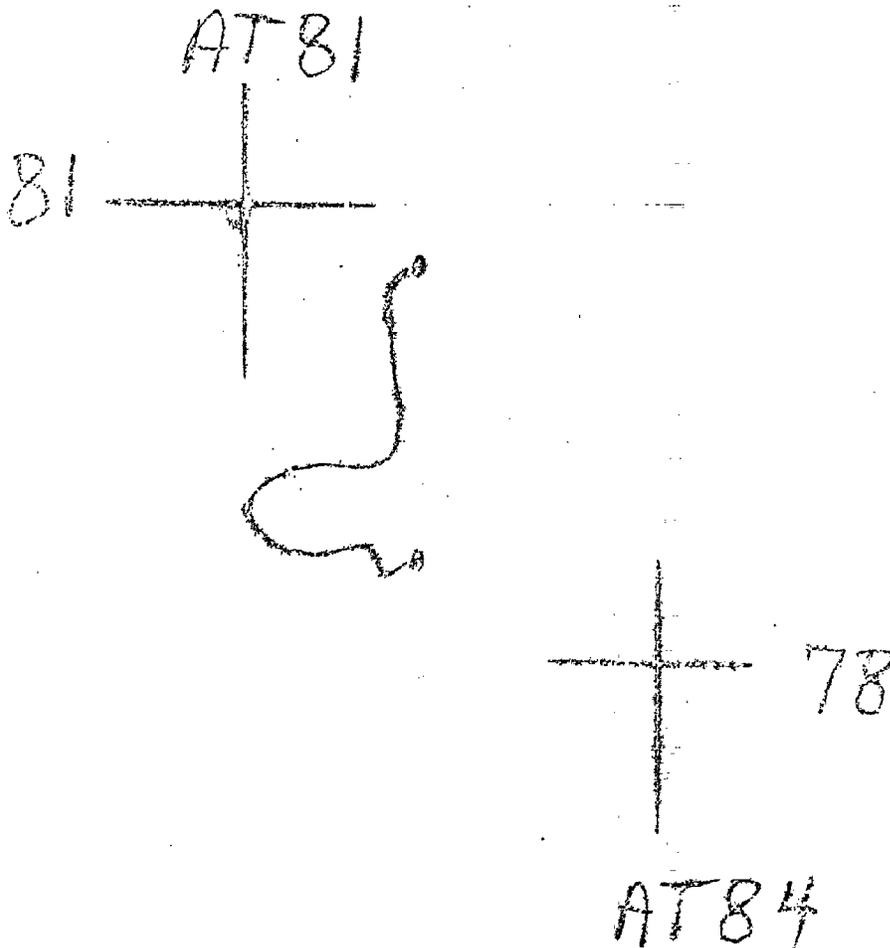
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. LAWMAN  
ELEMENT A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LAWMAN	1994137
CPL. KLINE	2351248
PTC. BYLOT	2349920
PTC. ROOF	2389231
PTC. JONES	2455243
PTC. JANOWITZKI	2255237
PTC. WARFIELD	2369886
HM3 FREEMAN	B801588

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #864-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 221000H Oct 1968

106468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #864-68

Call Sign: (PICKWICK PAPER)

1. Situation. (a) Sec current INTSUM'S  
 (b) Sec current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8270; LR AT8568). Extract on 27 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DLSK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BLNCE MARK ROMLO

*L. O. Phillips*  
 L. O. PHILLIPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES  
 124968  
 COPY #0 4 OF 14

Operation Orders 864-68  
 Patrol: Pickwick Papers B-5-1  
 Briefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMB L7014;  
 Sheet 6640LV, 6641LLI

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 281130H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HORTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/281130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT FOR A TOTAL OF 12 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251525H AT828684 2 NVA SITTING ON A HILLSIDE. GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

261445H AT835686 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 10 NVA MOVING "SW". GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

251315H AT848692 PATROL FOUND FOURTEEN 20 MAN HARBOR SITES CONNECTED BY 3' WIDE TRAILS. EACH HARBOR SITE HAD A FIREPLACE AND HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST FEW DAYS.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SPARSE VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. SCREAMS IN THE AREA ARE 5' TO 10' DEEP AND 10' TO 15' WIDE. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB VIC. AT849699. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL VIC. AT829684. THE VIC. AT822705 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GATE WITH A 5' WIDE OPENING VIC. AT829686. THE TRAIL VIC. AT848694 IS 3' WIDE, RUNS "NW" TO "SE" AND IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA PROB.

SGT. MCKEE  
PICKWICK PAPERS #5-1  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AN OP ON HILL 995.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

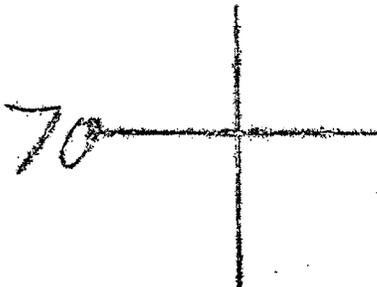
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

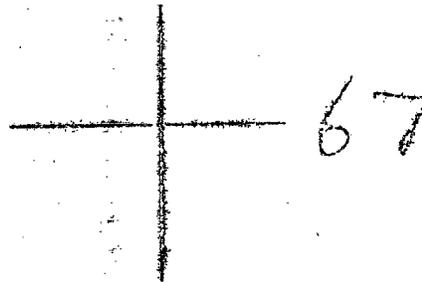
SGT. MCKEE	2243559
CPL. BRICE	2337657
FM3 HILGENDORF	B602381
CPL. SCHUEZ	2289170
CPL. TURNER	2240864
CPL. STOCKAM	2257309
CPL. SPANGLER	2309690
PRC. MLLIS	2357509
PRC. BLACKELY	2432266

PATROL OVERLAY

AT82



*Handwritten scribble or signature*



AT85

OPERATION ORDER #865-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221100H Oct 1968

106 68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) Bn PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivC F3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivC PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #865-68

Call Sign: (SPOON BILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OLSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AP8190; LR AP8587). Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L.O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon BECC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE  
 125268  
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 865-68  
Patrol: Spoonbill D-2-3  
Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
270930H Oct 68

S.3.

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231530H/270930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO IM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

Patrol: Spoonbill D-2-3

Debriefer: J.M. STIPANOVICH

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
270930H Oct 68

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT824872. EXTRACT 12 IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT826876.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS,

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

RECOMMENDATION: BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

OF SUPPORTING ARMS

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231530H/270930H

ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO IM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

Patrol: Spoonbill D-2-3

Debriefer: J.M. STIPANOVICH

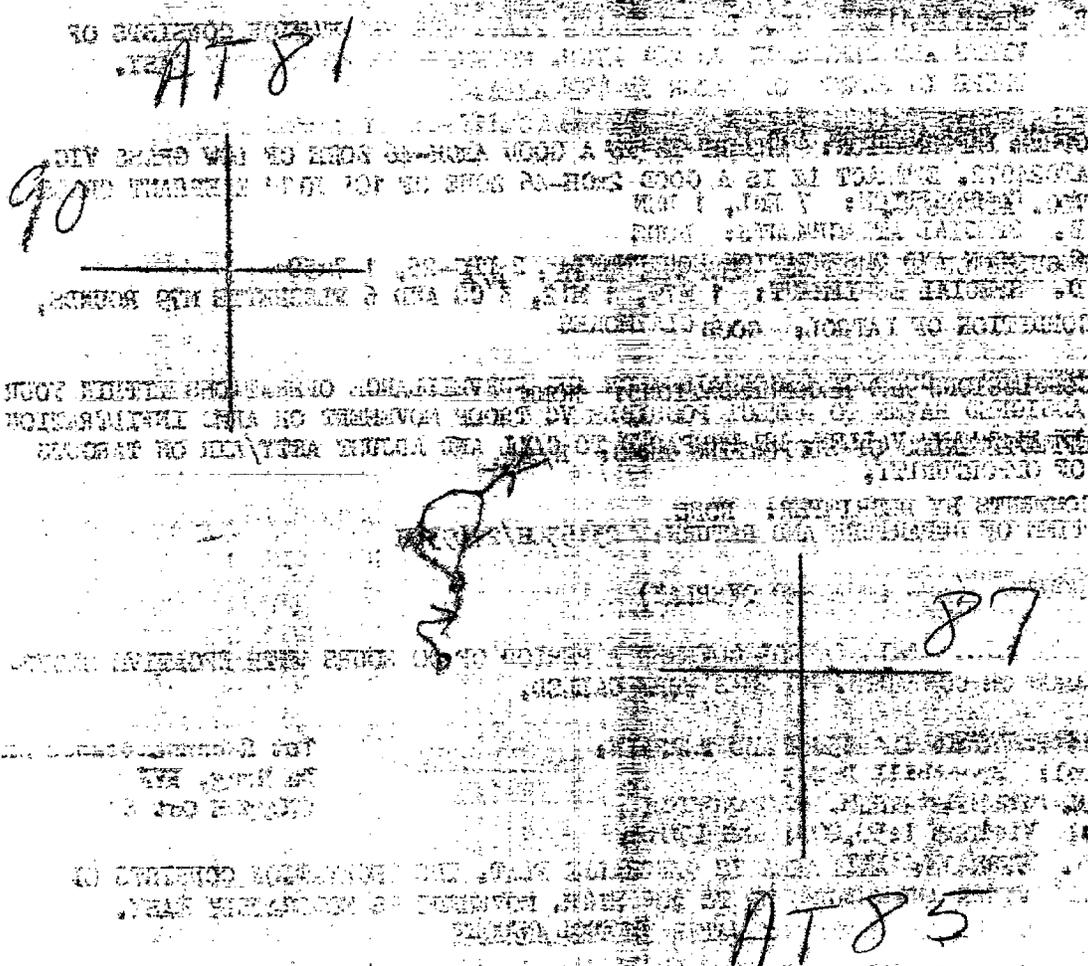
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
270930H Oct 68

BRAND TRANSMISSION HOSE FOR MOTOR VEHICLE...  
SPOONBILL D. 2...  
PATROL LEADER...

- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- CPL. STOUT 2235919
- LOPL. LAZARRA 2291965
- Sgt. LOGER 2284301
- HN OROUKE 9146553
- PFC. ZOLAR 2413733
- PFC. BENIVIDAS 2346598
- CPL. GWINN 2266342
- PFC. MOORE 2404795

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #866-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221100H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #866-68

106868

Call Sign: (PATTY SHELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the No Name Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8568; LR AT8866). Extract on 27 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK. 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125868
COPY NO 4 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 866-68  
 Patrol: Patty Shell C-2-1  
 Briefer: Sgt. J.M. SHIPANOVICH  
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet: 664017

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 271100H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NG HANG RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000E/271000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO MAPS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. ON TOP OF THE RIDGELINES, THE VEGETATION IS 5' HIGH BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. ON THE SLOPES, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 IS A GOOD 1xCE-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA ON A HIGH VIC. AT865691. EXTRACT 12 IS A FAIR 1xCE-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT865466. THE PATROL FOUND 500LB. BOMBS VIC. AT861669 AND AT865667. THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO DESTROY THE ORDNANCE DUE TO INABILITY TO ADJUST ARTY DUE TO VEGETATION. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE PROVIDES EXCELLENT 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. RELIABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

NO CHARGE WAS TO BE...  
GMA 080808Z...  
YLLIENMI OF...  
HUCY...  
PARTY SHILL C-2-1

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. GORDON 2286640
- ICPL. GROSS 2371915
- ICPL. BUHLER 2365404
- ICPL. WEBER 2252192
- EPC. DOWERS 2327727
- EPC. EDWARDS 2399383
- EPC. LEED 2371534
- EPC. WALL 2386884
- HM GRABERT ETC9849

PATROL OVERLAY

68

NO AREA...  
GMA 080808Z...  
YLLIENMI OF...  
HUCY...

66

AT 88

67

NO AREA...  
GMA 080808Z...  
YLLIENMI OF...  
HUCY...



Operation Order: 867-68  
 Patrol: Turban 0-1-1  
 Detachment: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Base: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
 Sheet: 66401V

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

270700H 037 68

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 SEAL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. GEAR AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THIS CHARLIE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIMES OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/271130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY 101 IVA. 1 IVA WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

251315H AT857625 1 NVA WALKING ON A TRAIL. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITY; CPG BENT AND M79. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE A THAI MEXICAN/AMERICAN IN 67 CALL. THE ENEMY SURPRISED THE PATROL AND ESCAPED INTO THE BRUSH. CALLED FM WITH UNDISCOVERED RESULTS.

261615H AT857621 97 NVA MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL 20 METERS AWAY FROM THE PATROL. KHAKIS AND FIVE BERRIES; PAGES, PAGES AND 2 RIFLES OF UNKNOWN TYPE. DUE TO ENEMY'S NEARNESS, THE PATROL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE UNTIL THE ENEMY WAS OUT OF SIGHT. THE NVA WERE WELL DISCIPLINED AND VERY QUIET.

270810H AT857621 7 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITY; 1 BERRY, 1 CPG BENT AND RICE SACKS. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

270815H AT857621 6 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND UTILITY; 1 BERRY OBSERVED. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE VERY TIRED AND SOME WERE WOUNDED AND HAD TO BE HELPED.

270820H AT857621 4 NVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND UTILITY; RICE SACKS. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

270825H AT857621 7 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND UTILITY; PAGES, RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

TO DIRECTOR & CO  
OFFICE OF THE  
CIA DIRECTOR  
SOUTH PACIFIC

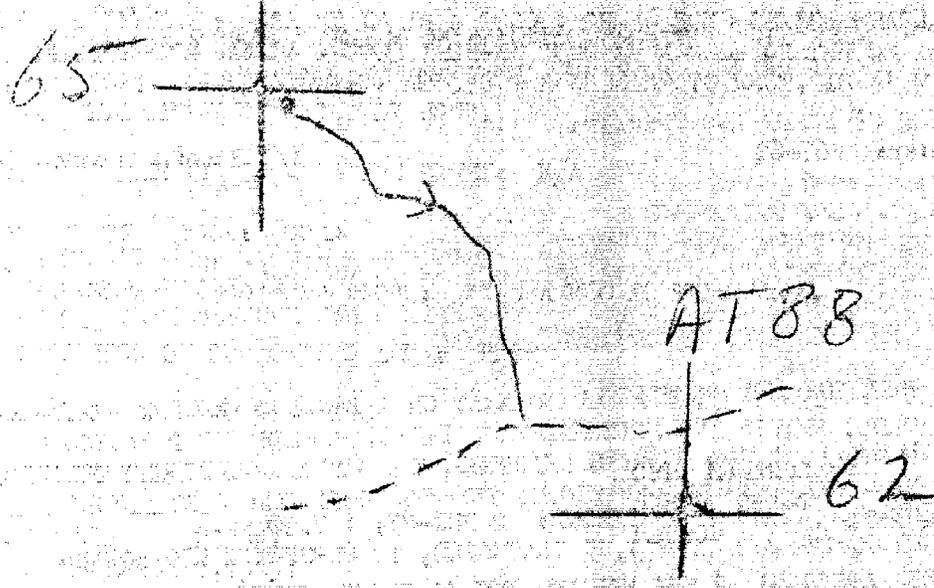
CPL. EDWARDS  
DURHAM C-4-4  
PATROL LEADER

2700 HOURS (AT857624) 12 HVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. REAKIS AND UTILITIES;  
REAKIS, REAKIS AND URG HELMS. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

- 3. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 70' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK EPICORMIC GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. THERE IS AN EAST TO WEST RUNNING STREAM VIC. AT877637. IT WAS THE ONLY WATER SOURCE. THE STREAM WAS 3' WIDE AND VERY SHALLOW.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: JACKET IS A GOOD 1/2CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT852649. FURROW IS A POOR 1/2CH-46 ZONE IN A BONE CRACK ON A KNOLL VIC. AT857624. THE TRAIL VIC. AT857624 RUNS EAST TO WEST. IS 3' WIDE AND IS VERY WEAR AND VERY FREQUENTLY USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A PGO IN THIS AREA.
- 11. READINESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
- 12. COMMENTS BY SUPERVISOR: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- MSG. BOOPER 2386415
- MSG. SUGGOLD 2713591
- MSG. O'BRYEN 2550993
- MSG. CUSTER 2412835
- MSG. PARRISH 2521032
- MSG. KOSCHICK 2545479
- CPL. WYATT 259101
- CPL. GRACE 2556911

AT 85 PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #868-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221000H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Shoot(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.JF (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #868-68

106668

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Doy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMLUKE THRUST. See ref (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AP9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alter nate: 35.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG  
DIP 34.50  
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125168

COPY NO 3 OF 13

B-163

OPERATION MAMELUKE THURST  
 Operation Order: 868-68  
 Patrol: Empire State Company "D"  
 Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 301230H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
  - A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PR-25, 1 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 M49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 19 CLAYMORES
2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THURST.
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 241100H/301200H
4. **ROUTE:** N/A
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 37 NVA AND 3 VCS. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB.
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
  - A. **ENEMY:**

261515H AT987476 1 NVA MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLE AND LARGE PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB.

270635H AT993473 2 NVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

280610H BT001482 3 VCS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 POSSIBLE RIFLE. NO FM CALLED.

291610H AT965530 30 NVA MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

291730H AT965530 4 NVA MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR. DARK UTILITIES; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
  - B. **TERRAIN:** N/A
7. **OTHER INFORMATION:** INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:** N/A
9. **CONDITION OF PATROL:** GOOD
10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:** RECOMMEND A 60MM MORTAR ON THE HILL.

SSGT. HALL  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HALL	145179
SGT. TATE	2233589
PFC. BRISBANE	2429278
PFC. CANHU	2390174
PFC. EVANS	2444726
PFC. COLE	2446018
PFC. GROWE	2425701
PFC. SERVIS	2422040
LCPL. CANTREL	2372561
LCPL. MILLER	2274644
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL. BAIRD	2390470
CPL. ROMERO	2346516
CPL. KOVAL	2281255
CPL. COTTINGER	2386112
PFC. TUPPEROW	2443498
PFC. HART	2426055

OPERATION ORDER #869-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
230900H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II 106368  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #869-68

Call Sign: (RECLIN 4)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8076; LR AT8273). Extract on 28 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

125468

COPY NO 4 14

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 869-68  
 Patrol: Reclina D-3-2  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111, 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 280940H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/280930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW AND DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT814752. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT VERY TIGHT AREA VIC. AT829734. THE OP VIC. AT822735 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND "THE", BUT IS NOT DEFENDABLE. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE 1' TO 4' WIDE AND VERY OLD AND UNUSED. THE PATROL FOUND A VERY OLD HARBOR SITE VIC. AT807745.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MORE LZ'S SHOULD BE BLOWN IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

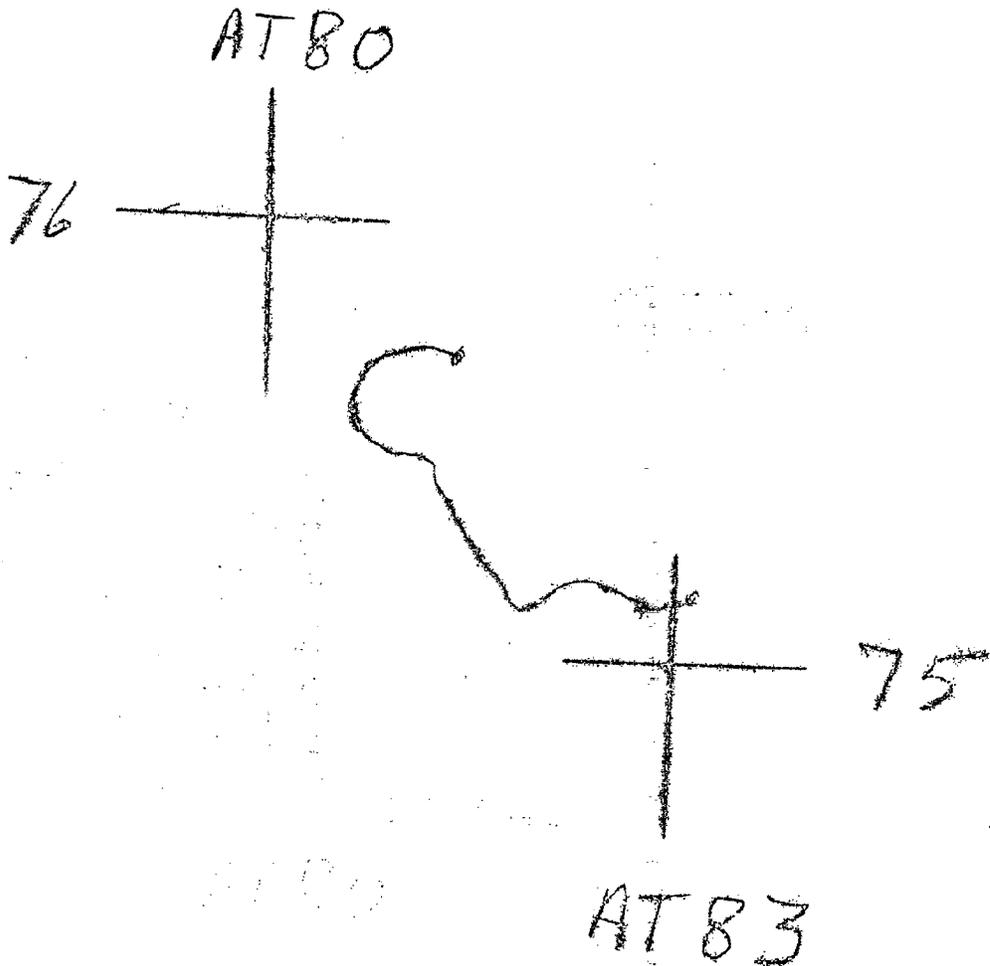
B-166

LT. MANN  
RECLINE D-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
LT. MANN	0105579
PFC. KUCHTA	2245127
HM2 GRAHAM	7882609
PFC. DONNELSON	2437059
CPL. HICKS	2213251
PFC. TORRES	2291990
CPL. LAY	2359512

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #870-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, R.PUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231000H Oct 1968

107068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #870-68

Call Sign: (DONNY BROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8086; LR AT8484). Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DLSK WORK 46.80

**CAN**

Radio Relay: BLINCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125588

COPY NO 3 OF 14

B-167

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #871-68 Ch 1 Copy No. of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
250700H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III 108068  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #871-68 Ch 1

Call Sign: (TURF CLUB)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1686; LR ZC2084). Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK  
 WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126568

COPY NO 4 OF 14

UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED B-168

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #871-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231100H Oct 1968

107168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BrWarningOrder #871-68

Call Sign: (TURF CLUB)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUCNG DUC area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert within Haven (DL ZC0559; LR ZC0957). Extract on 28 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA 35.40  
 Radiorelay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

**CAD**

*L.O. Phillips*  
L. O. PHILLIPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

125668

COPY NO 4 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
B-168

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 871-68  
Patrol: Turf Club A-3-1  
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III, 6651III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
280345H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN, 1 CIVILIAN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 REPORTER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251330H/280830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

251600H AT823858 PATROL DISCOVERED 1 107MM ROCKET. PATROL REMOVED THE WARHEAD AND LEFT THE ROCKET AS FOUND.

272200H: ZC203841 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. SPOOKY WAS UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK VINES, GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 5' HIGH. MOST OF THE PATROL WAS SPENT WITH THE INFANTRY ON A ROAD.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK VIC. AT885823. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC198843. THE OP VIC. AT806849, ON HILL 82, PROVIDE GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCERNS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-169

DECLASSIFIED



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #872-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231100H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 107200  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #872-68

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 341. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See Ref (a), (c) and (d). Tm in support of operation MAMLUKE THRUST.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT9443; LR AT9640). Extract on 28 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20 ; Alternate: 35.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*

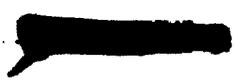
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution :

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125768
COPY NO 414



B-170

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 872-68  
 Patrol: Veal Stew C-3-2  
 Detachment: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Area: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 281105H Oct 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HILL 341. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H/281030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING HILLS. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS A MODERATE AMOUNT OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT956415. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT951417. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. RELIABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DETACHMENT: NONE

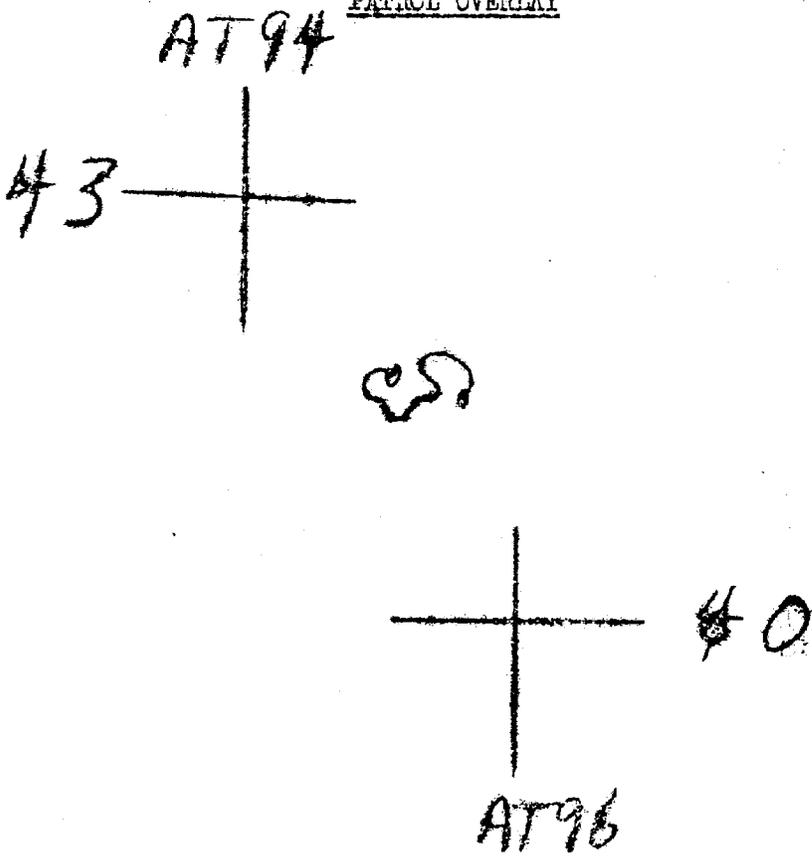
B-171

CPL. MURRY  
VEAL STEW 0-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MURRY	2328772
CPL. MACKAY	2302729
PCO. WARD	2383770
PCO. RENARD	2252254
PCO. ARCHIBEQUE	2373885
PCO. ADDISON	2377496
LOPL. DENNIS	2382272
CPL. SANDERS	2252987

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #873-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240730H OCT 1968

107368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #873-68

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned Haven. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8064; IR AT8361). Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L.O. Phelps*  
L.O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125868	
COPY NO	0714

Operation Order: 873-68  
 Debrief: War Cloud C-3-1  
 Debrief: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 664037

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 261000H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USG
  - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/260900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 5 NVA. RESULTS OF THE CONTACT ARE UNKNOWN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

260830H AT812618 WHILE AWAITING EXTRACT, THE PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, 2 AK-47'S AND 3 SKS RIFLES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND NVA BROKE CONTACT.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE ENTIRE PATROL WAS ONE HUGE DEADFALL OF BLOWN DOWN BRUSH AND TREES AS A RESULT OF AN OLD ARGENTIE. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTICH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS AND 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT831618. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LCH-45 ZONE IN A BLOWN OUT AREA VIC. AT811619. THE PATROL FOUND 20 REINFORCED BUNKERS SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES VIC. AT812618. IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN A FRIENDLY POSITION OCCUPIED IN THE LAST 6 WEEKS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO ACCOMPLISH ITS MISSION IN THE TIME ALLOTTED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-173

**OPERATION ORDER #874-68**

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240900H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II 107:68  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #874-68

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southwest of Dong Don Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8179; IR AT8375). Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery; (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK  
 WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution;

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rd Bn 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125968
COPY NO 3 OF 14

LOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS B-174

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #874-68  
PATROL: SPILLWAY B CO.  
DEBRIEFER: LTJ. DEATHERAGE  
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SECRET 6641111 & 6541111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
291015H 00Z 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORBS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260730H/290930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, FM'S, A/S'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING AND STEEP IN PLACES WITH 40'-50' MODERATELY THICK CANOPY AND 10' THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, THORNS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE TERRAIN; WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT824787 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT828758 A FAIR 1xCH-46 LZ OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLOPE. TRAIL VIC. AT824777 RUNNING NW TO SE, 3'-5' WIDE AND NOT USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS. CP VIC. AT825765 ON THE SIDE OF A HILL, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, NW AND NE AND NOT EASILY DEPENDABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-175

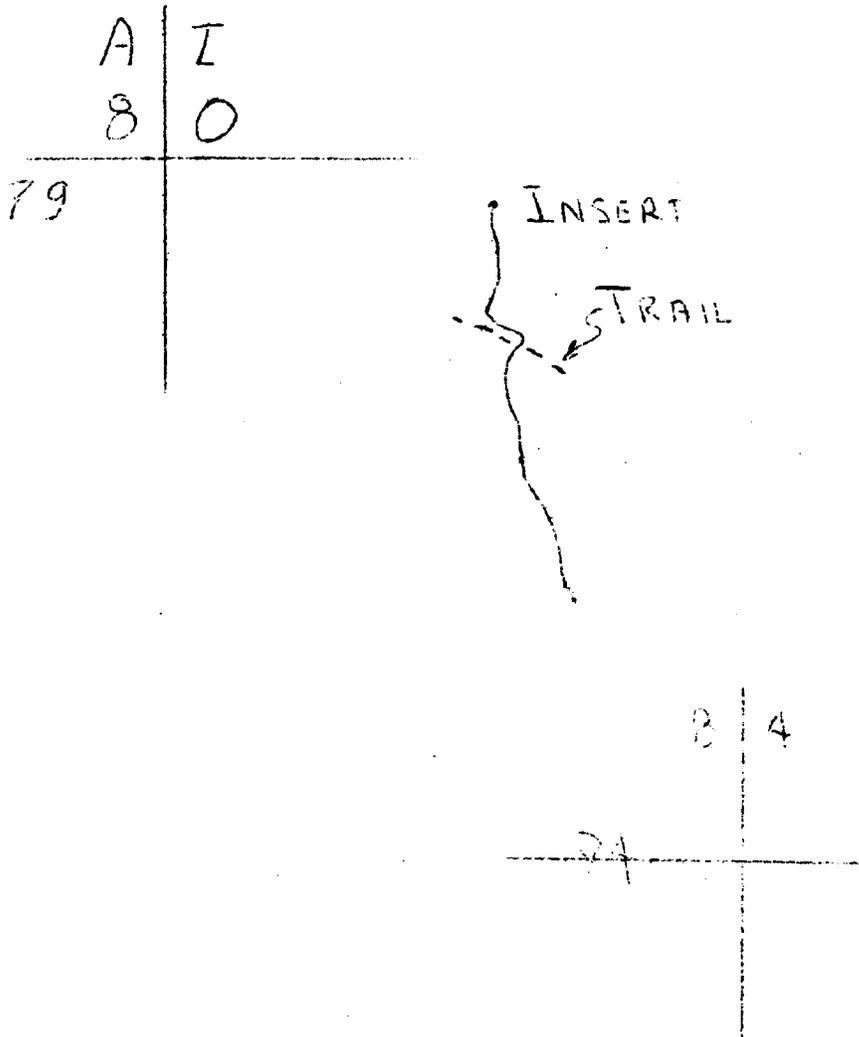
DECLASSIFIED

CPL FENDRICK  
SPILLWAY B CC.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FENDRICK	2297187
CPL RAY	2360067
PFC MCCARENEY	2415239
LCPL SOUTHER	2388068
PFC HARLO	2434380
PFC HUNT	2406663
PFT HOWARD	2474646
EM3 GRANT	5425940
LCPL GARANASTOS	2382523

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #875-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240900H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I 107568  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnWarningOrder #875-68

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8064; IR AT8361). Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG  
DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
Recon FSC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126068  
COPY NO 3 OF 14

B-176  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 03875-68  
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR A-7-1  
 DEPARTURE: SSGT D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 SHEET 6640IV

8-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260900H/281900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 58 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH 56 NVA, CALLED 1 FM AND 3 GUNSHIP MISSIONS. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 11 NVA CONF KIA TO S/A, AND NEGATIVE USMC CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231100H AT815619 20-30 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLACK PHS AND GREEN UTILITIES; AK-47'S, SKS'S, M14'S; PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT, ENEMY WALKED INTO THEM AND S/A FIRE WAS EXCHANGED RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA. PATROL MOVED INTO A 360 DEFENSE, STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC S/A FIRE, AND CALLED GUNSHIPS WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA. THE GUNSHIPS RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND THE PATROL MOVED RAPIDLY OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH. THE TEAM NOTICED THAT ALL THE ENEMY WEAPONS LOOKED VERY NEW.

281650H AT813605 15-20 NVA MOVING AROUND THE PATROL'S POSIT; GREEN UTILITIES; M14'S & AK-47'S: ENEMY WALKED INTO THE TEAMS POSIT AND EXCHANGED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA. TEAM CALLED IN GUNSHIPS WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA AND LEFT. CALLED 1 FM WITH POOR COVERAGE AND RECALLED GUNSHIPS WHO REWORKED THE AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

281840H AT812603 6 NVA IN 3 BUNKERS; AK-47'S & POSS. M14'S. PATROL MOVED UP TO EXTRACT LZ AND SIGHTED THE GUNSHIPS TAKING FIRE FROM THE LZ. TEAM USE TWO GRENADES ON THE BUNKERS THEM RECEIVED TWO INCOMING FRAGS AND S/A'S. UTILIZED CS AND M79 HE AND COMPLETELY DESTROYED ONE BUNKER AND 6 NVA CONF KIA. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B-177

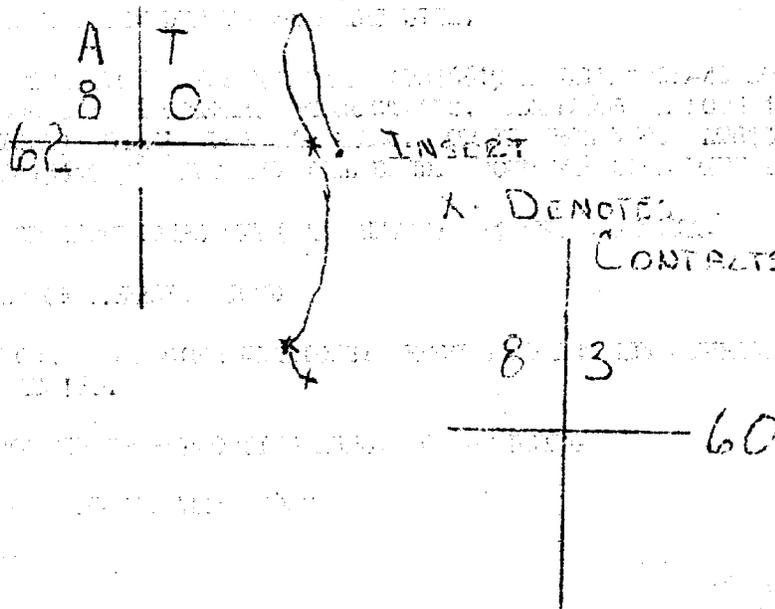
DECLASSIFIED

CPL KEEGAN  
NIGHT SCHOLAR A-3-4  
PATROL LEADER

6. REMAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN WITH SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH, BROKEN BADLY DUE TO THE ARC LITE. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO AND DEADFALL; MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT; ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING. PATTERN OF THE ARC LITE WAS FROM E TO W WITH FAIR COVERAGE. IT APPEARED TO HAVE APPROX 60% SURFACE BURST. FOUND NO SIGNS OF WOUNDED ENEMY DUE TO THIS ARC LITE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT816619 A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF OLD DEADWOOD IN A CRATER. EXTRACT VIC. AT812603 A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE (TIGHT) OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL FROM VIC. AT813619 TO VIC. AT815619 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 11 NVA GONE KIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ARC LITE FURTHER SOUTH IN GRID AT8160.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KEEGAN	2206977	PFC DANIELS	2385513
PFC BROWN	2307478	PFC MONTEZ	2375978
PFC REYNOLDS	2383702	PFC FROVENCHE	2441915
PFC SOUTHERLAND	2369801	HM3 CRONQUEST	8888579

PATROL OVERLAY



53



OPERATION ORDER #876-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 241000H Oct 1968

107668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Shoot(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #876-68

Call Sign: (FOREFATHER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart IZ 401 on 26 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1967; IR ZC2164). Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK  
 WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Sq. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126168
COPY NO 3 OF 14



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 13-178

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #876-68  
PATROL: FORTFATHER ALPHA  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
SERIES 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
29100H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1x7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/290945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 3/4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, EM'S OR A/S'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 290100-0400 ZC205655 MORTAR RDS LANDING 3-5 HUNDRED METERS SOUTH OF TEAM.
  - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY STEEP TERRAIN WITH ROLLING TERRAIN INTERSPERSED. SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH AND SECONDARY OF MODERATE VINES AND SHRUB WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS 10'-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW AND DIFFICULT; WITH WATER AS INDICATED ON MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC197658 A GOOD HIGH-46 ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS BY A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD HIGH-46 ZONE VIC ZC206645 IN KNIFE HIGH GRASS ON A RIDGE. TRAIL FROM VIC. ZC192658 TO VIC. ZC195551 2' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE. PATROL FORDED RIVER VIC. ZC197658 2' DEEP AND APPROX 50'-60' WIDE AND VERY SWIFT. COMM WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH ROMEO, DUE TO THE WEATHER. PATROL FOUND 2 VERY OLD FIGHTING HOLES, CIRCULAR WITH CENTER BUILT UP- POSSIBLE AA POSIT, WITH CONNECTING TUNNELS VIC. ZC194654.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 HUC MED EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

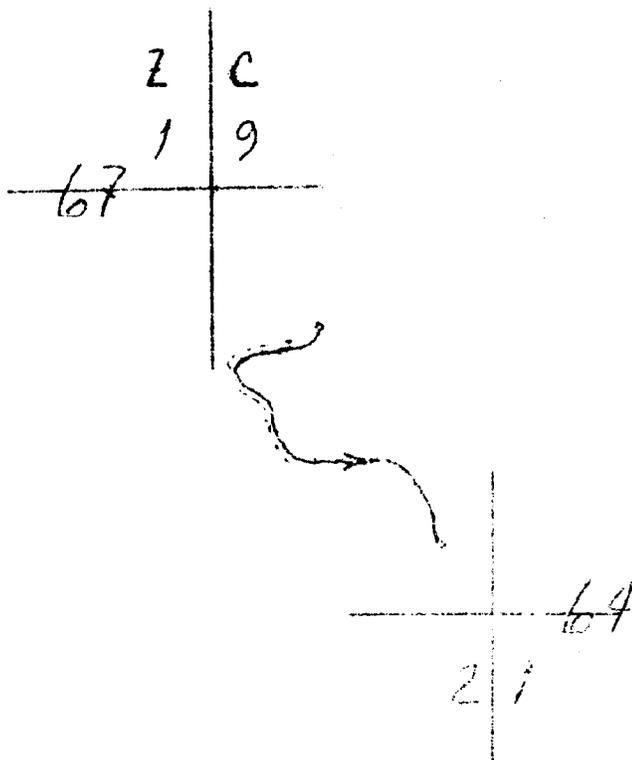
B-179

CPL TURK  
FORBATHER A CO.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TURK	2315195
CPL CASTELLANOS	2349944
CPL CHEEUCK	2404168
PTC MCINERNY	2430709
PTC GOODY	2448340
PTC KOONTZ	2359585
PTC DAVIS	2380023

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #81-68 CH 1

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 13 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
250900H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #877-68 CH 1

108868

Call Sign: (ICE BOUND)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NCNE
  2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
  3. Execution. Depart IZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC0559; IR ZC0957). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
  4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA 35.40
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
127568	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-180

OPERATION ORDER #877-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
241000H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #877-68

107768

Call Sign: (ICE BOUND)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1460; IR ZC1657). Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 SIERRA 35.40

*Handwritten initials: C/AW*

Primary Freq: BENCH MARK SIERRA

*Handwritten signature: L. O. PHELPS*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- |                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar       | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar        | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp Forces | (1) |
| Recon FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3         | (4) |
| CO, 1st Force Co. | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

126268

COPY NO 3 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-180

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 877-68  
Patrol: Icebound Force  
Debriefers: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
301300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE AND 6 GS M79 ROUNDS,  
2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271130H/301130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MARKED BY ROLLING HILLS AND STEEP FINGERS. MODERATELY THICK CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK VINES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND BUT EASY IN THE HIGH GROUND. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF THICK, 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC052578. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH STEEP SLOPES ON 3 SIDES VIC. ZC074583. THE OP VIC. ZC061580 IS ON THE EASTERN EDGE OF THE TOP OF A FINGER, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SW" BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. ZC074581 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND IS FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. THE STREAM VIC. ZC053582 RUNS "SE" TO "NW", IS 2' TO 6' WIDE AND IS EASILY FORDED. THE PATROL HEARD CHILDREN'S VOICES VIC. ZC055582. TRAILS: (1) ZC053582 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. (2) ZC059584 8' WIDE, RUNS "SE" TO "NW" AND IS WELL USED (3) ZC057582 3' SIDE, RUNS SOUTH AND IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-181

DECLASSIFIED



OPERATION ORDER #878-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251000H Oct 1968

5-3  
108168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) BqO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnWarningOrder #878-68

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8191; IR AT8386). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Rocon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st For co Co.	(2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS. B-182

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 878-66  
Patrol: Scandinavia Force  
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIRANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14; 1 M79; 2 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271030H/311230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 25' HIGH WITH MODERATE VINES AND GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 40' HIGH WITH NO SECONDARY GROWTH. ON THE SLOPES, THE VEGETATION IS THICK AND CONSISTS OF VINES AND GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT VARIES FROM HARD TO EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH GRASS IN AN OVERGROWN BANANA ORCHARD VIC. AT808872. EXTRACT IZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC. AT816864. THE OP VIC. AT809867 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SOUTH, IS LOCATED ON A STEEP FINGER AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL VIC. AT810871 IS 4' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST, AND IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AR,S: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-183

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. HIMES  
SCANDANAVIA  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HIMES	2306202
CPL. MAHAN	2205424
PFC. ROSE	2386987
PFC. ANDERSON	2236719
PFC. THIRKFIELD	2416963
PFC. JOHNSON	2455365
PFC. GRADY	2446983
SGT. GLENN	2055492

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80  
91 +

~ + 86  
AT 83

53

OPERATION ORDER #879-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 251000H Oct 1968

108268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) BstMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #879-68

Call Sign: (STATION BREAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8191; IR AT8386). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

**126768**

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS

B-184

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 879-68  
Patrol: Station Break Force  
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311415H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/311100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP RIDGES WITH SCATTERED CANOPY VARYING FROM 30' TO 70' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICKETS AND SHRUBS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT824877. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCJ-46 ZONE ON A SANDBAR VIC. AT823877. THE TRAIL VIC. AT823886 IS 4' WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW" AND IS MODERATELY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-185

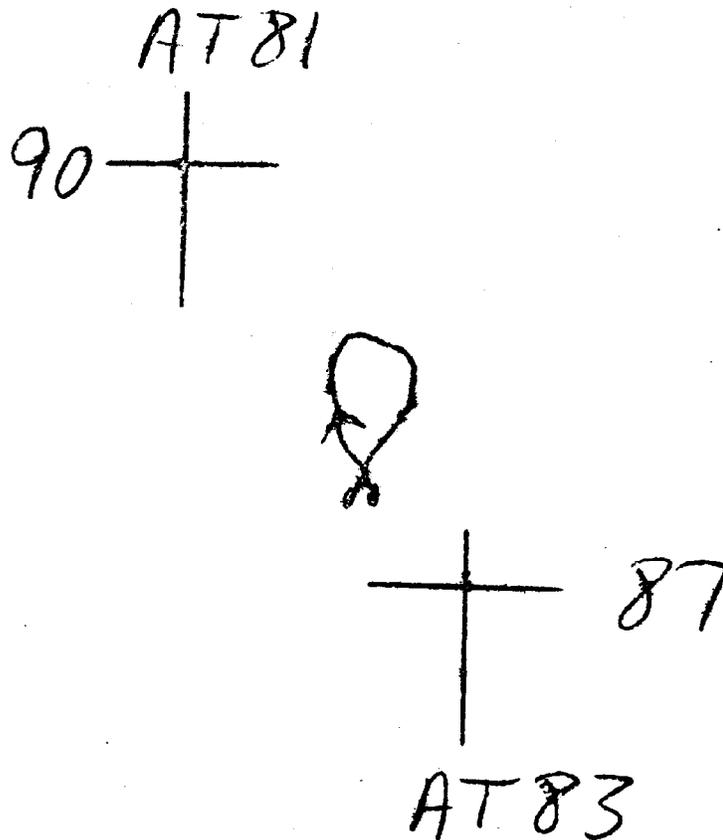
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. GRIGGS  
STATION BREAK  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS	1909230
SGT. WALTON	2120764
CPL. TREURNIEP	2360563
HMJ ZWICK	B506356
LCPL. RAMEY	2339986
PFC. BAKER	2376281
PFC. WARDLOW	2391714
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306
PFC. COOPER	2396247
PFC. WALTON	2409378
PFC. CRANE	2442435
CPL. ZUBKOW	2207429

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #880-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251000H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #880-68

108368

Call Sign: (SCREEN TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8191; IR AT8386). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK  
 WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126868

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40 B-186

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 880-68  
Patrol: Screen Test Force  
Debriefafer: Sgt. J.M. SEIPANOVICH  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; ~~AMS~~ L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/311000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS SWEET. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTILEVEL-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT825877. THE TRAIL VIC. AT821885 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 1' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

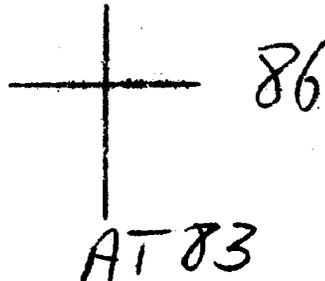
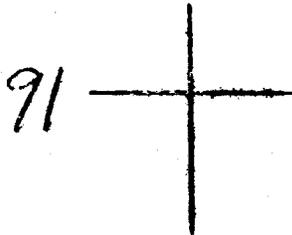
B-187

SGT. THOMPSON  
SCREEN TEST  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMPSON	2161829
CPL. MCGUIRE	2078294
PFC. GREENE	2406476
CPL. MURPHY	2237654
PFC. MAHR	2328425
PFC. BOWMAN	2463097
PFC. THURMAN	2400650
PFC. FLEMING	2293031
PFC. GRANT	2431975
HA3 URBANO	B132132

AT 81 PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #881-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251000H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III 108468  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnWarningOrder #881-68

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity as per ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8269; IR AT8467). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (c) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio R/B BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "G" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126968

COPY NO: 4 OF 14

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #882-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251000H Oct 1968

108568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #882-68

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8367; IR AT8665). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMFO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

127068
COPY NO 3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40 B-189

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 882-68  
 Patrol: Hanover Sigs Company "C"  
 Briefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 664QIV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 300930H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 SPANLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON NO NAME RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/300830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERES A PERIOD OF 70½ HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 9 NVA. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 4 NVA KIA CONF., 2 NVA KIA PROB. AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

290930H AT834656 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HATS; AK-47'S. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA CONF., 2 NVA KIA PROB. AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. 1 FM WAS CALLED.

291715H AT834660 4 NVA MOVING EAST. GREEN UTILITIES; AK-47'S AND GSG BELTS. CHANCE CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.
  - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. THE ENTIRE AREA IS BOMBED OUT. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. AT852663. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT836659. THE OP VIC. AT836659 IS ON A HILL TOP, PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. AT832658 IS ON A FINGER, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL VIC. AT851664 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 5' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 NVA KIA CONF. AND 2 NVA KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC MED-EVAC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY SEEMS CONCENTRATED AROUND HILL 502.

B-190

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. OMODSON  
HANOYER RUC  
PATROL LEADER

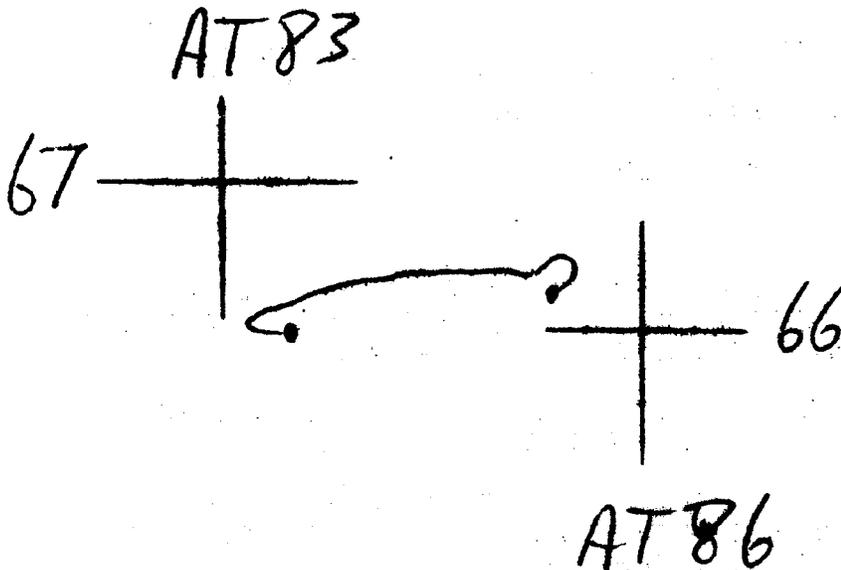
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. OMODSON	1840298
LCPL. SPEARMAN	2359198
LCPL. PADILLA	2346857
PFC. PENNINGTON	2379681
PFC. ELROD	2420306
PFC. LEWIS	2398318
PFC. CHAPMAN	2384570
MSG MORTENSON	B805405

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #883-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251000H Oct 1968

108668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IU  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #883-68

Call Sign: (LUNGA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8464; IR AT8762). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG  
 DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

127168

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
B-191

Operation Order: 003-68  
 Patrol: Lunga Point Company "B"  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 300930H Oct 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H/300900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT WITH A TOTAL OF 7 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA PROB. NO FM'S OR AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

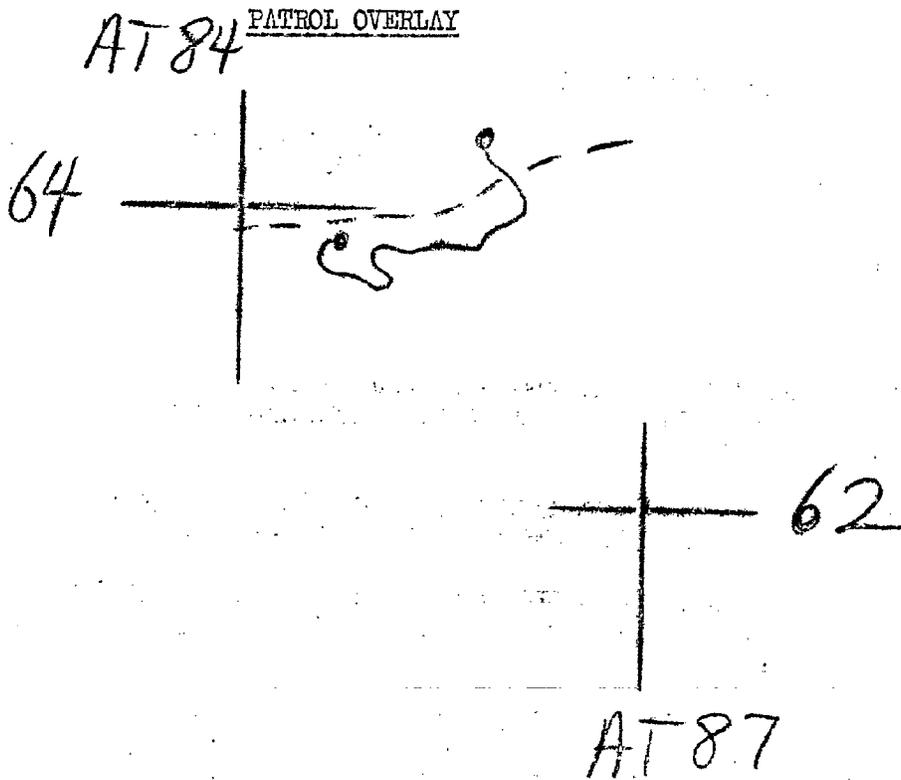
291145H AT847639 6 NVA MOVING IN AND AROUND A HARBOR SITE. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PATROL SET AMBUSH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

291530H AT847639 1 NVA MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; CHANCE CONTACT WAS MADE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING WITH PLENTY OF WATER. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BAMBOO, BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND SLOW.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BAREA AREA VIC. AT856645. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF 3' HIGH SCRUB VIC. AT847638. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE 3' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. VETRA  
LUNGA POINT  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. VETRA	0102849
LCPL. GARCIA	2389991
CPL. BLACKWELL	2297148
PFC. CULLINS	2396851
PFC. DOUGLAS	2406516
PFC. GIBSON	2432160
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
PFC. HOYER	2455443
PFC. GUY	2432286
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
PFC. VANBUSKIEK	2376442
PFC. CALLOWAY	2474595
HM3 DIMINO	B6774301



FSCC

OPERATION ORDER #884-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251330H OCT 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #884-68

108768

Call Sign: (GUNSMOKE)

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1987; IR AT8084). Extract on 28 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

127268

9 14

UNCLASS

B-193

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 884  
Patrol: Gunsmoke B-1-2  
Debriefer: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000: AMS 17014;  
Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Ma Nang, RVN  
280850H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 FMF, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PEG-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251330H/280830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

272200H ZC203841. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS FLAT WITH VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH. THE PATROL WAS ON THE ROAD MOST OF THE TIME. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK VIC. AT885823. EXTRACT IZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC198843. THE OP VIC. AT806849, ON HILL 82, PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE ARE TWO BRIDGES OFF ON ROAD 545 VIC. AT803846 AND AT814849.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. COMPLETION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-194

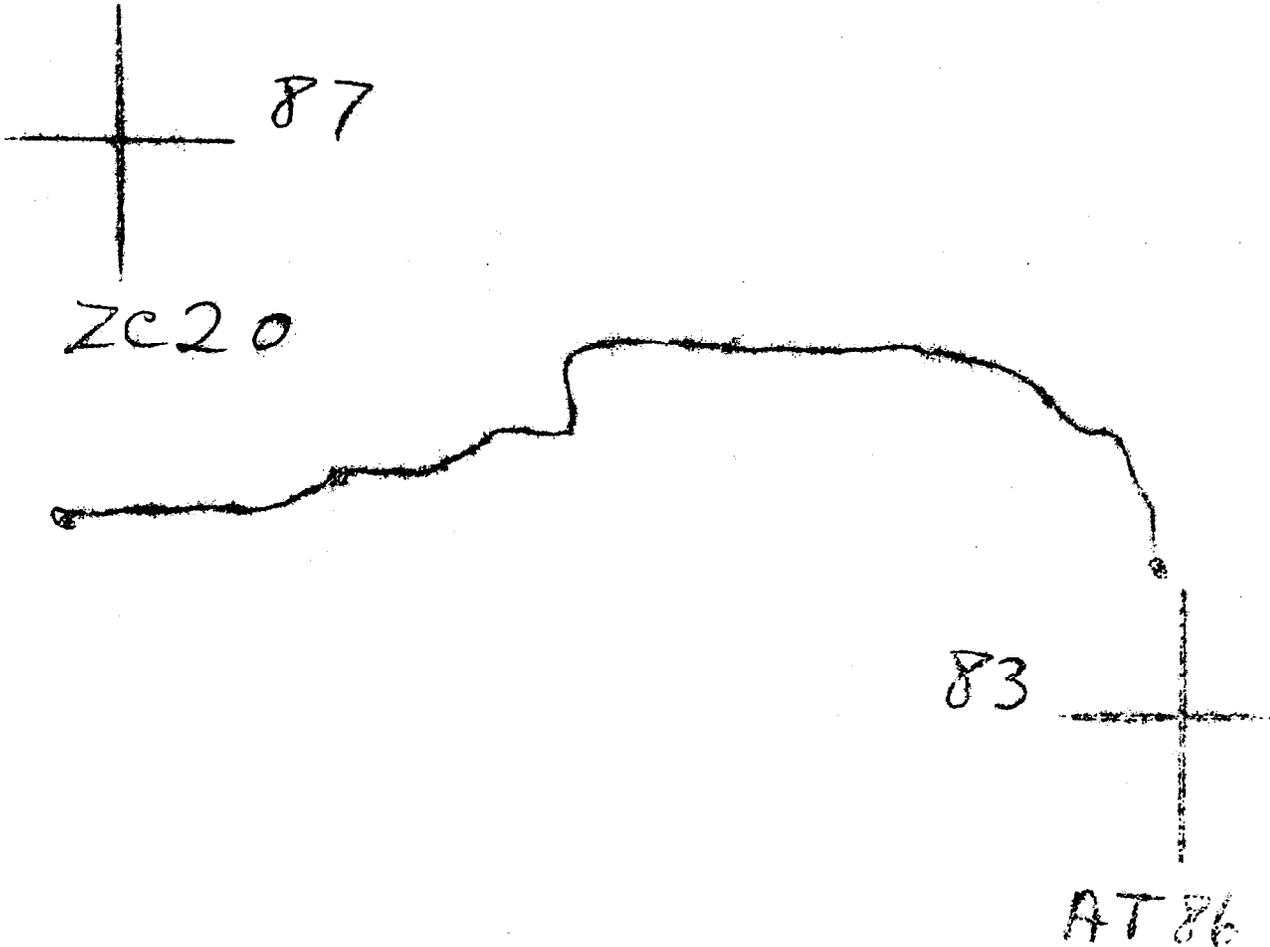
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. TANNERHILL  
GUNSMOKE P-4-2  
PATROL TEACHER

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TANNERHILL	2068859
CPL. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
PCO. BOIVIN	2261222
PCO. ROSE	2387075
PCO. WILL	2342629
PCO. FARRELL	2426567
EM3 DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #885-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
260900H Oct 1968

108968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #885-68

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
  2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
  3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8174; IR AT8472). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
  4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK  
WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CS, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**127668**

---

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-195

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 305-30  
Patrol: Lil Abner Company "A"  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
310930H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280730H/310930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES MAKING MOVEMENT VERY SLOW AND DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA AND ALL STREAMS ARE FORDABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL STUMPS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. AT829734. EXTRACT LZ IS AN EXCELLENT MULTIPLE CH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT818735.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE COMM IS POOR IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

B-196

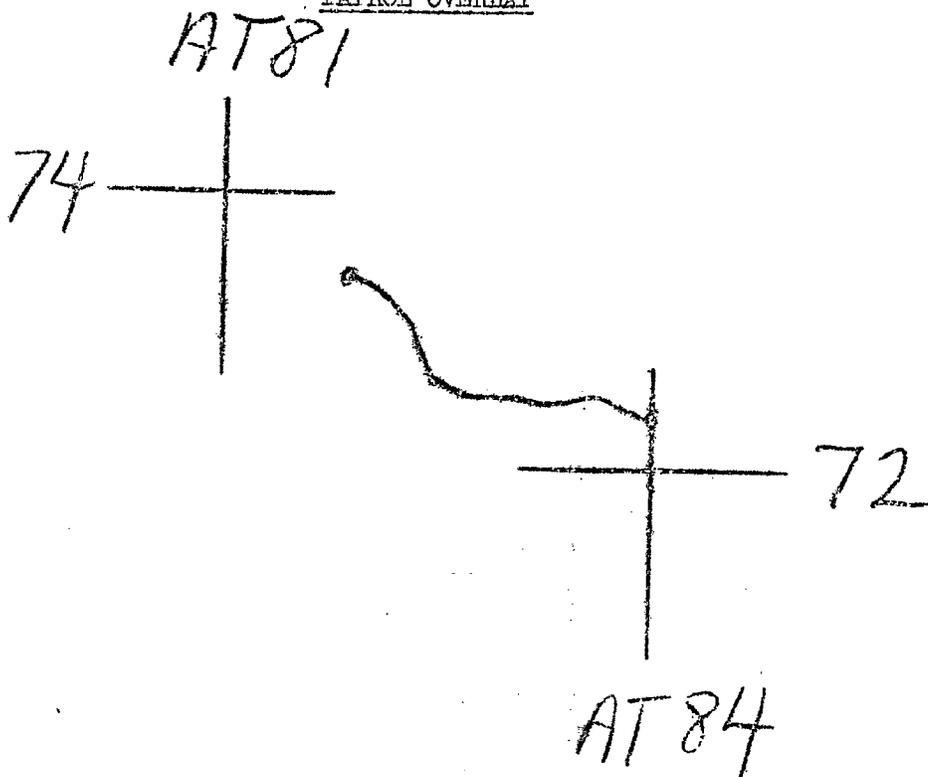
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. CLARK  
LIL ABBER  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. CLARK
- CPL. EDDY
- LCPL. ROTHE
- LCPL. CALLIES
- PLC. RICKARD
- PLC. LOPEZ
- PLC. ALDRIDGE
- PLC. JONES

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #8-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261400H Oct 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #887-68

109160

Call Sign: (SANDHURST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: none

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the No Name Ridge area. B3 prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8269; IR AT8467). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH DESK  
 WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

*L. O. Phelps*  
 L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon ESCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 127868  
 COPY NO 2 of 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS B-199

Operation Order: 887-68  
 Patrol: Sandhurst Company "E"  
 Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 310945H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

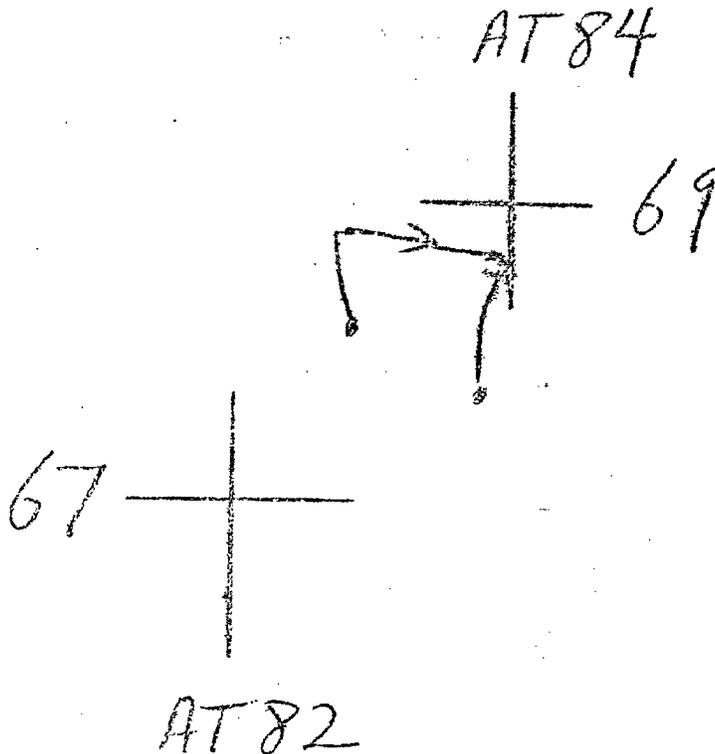
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON HO NAME RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/310930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS RELATIVELY FLAT. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH IN A GENERALLY SWAMPY AREA. MOVEMENT VARIED FROM HARD TO EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH VIC. AT829684. EXTRACT IZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH BRUSH ON A RIDGELINE VIC. AT837677. THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA. THEY AVERAGE 2' TO 3' WIDE, ONLY RUN FOR ABOUT 100 METERS AND ARE NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD 20 MAN HARBOR SITE VIC. AT839686. AT SEVERAL TIMES DURING THE PATROL HEARD HEAVY TRACKED VEHICLES MOVING NEAR THEM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A LOT OF VEHICULAR MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. LEWIS  
SANDHURST  
PATROL HEADER

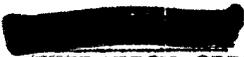
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LEWIS	0103839
CPL. THEODOR	2269334
LCPL. HOOKS	2355507
PFC. GASINI	2428501
PFC. CONSTABLE	2477553
PFC. MCCREGOR	2394705
PFC. TREUS	2394895
EM3 DULIN	B806407

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3



OPERATION ORDER #893-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
271000H Oct 1968

109368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #893-68

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1686; LR ZC2084). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

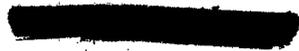
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128068
COPY NO 2 OF 14



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 893-68  
Patrol: Pearl Chest Company "D"  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311315H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280600H/311300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 70' HIGH WITH VERY THICK GRASS, SHRUBS AND BAMBOO UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC204842. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' SHRUBS VIC. ZC162848. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC177840 IS 3' WIDE, RUNS "NW" TO "SE" AND IS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

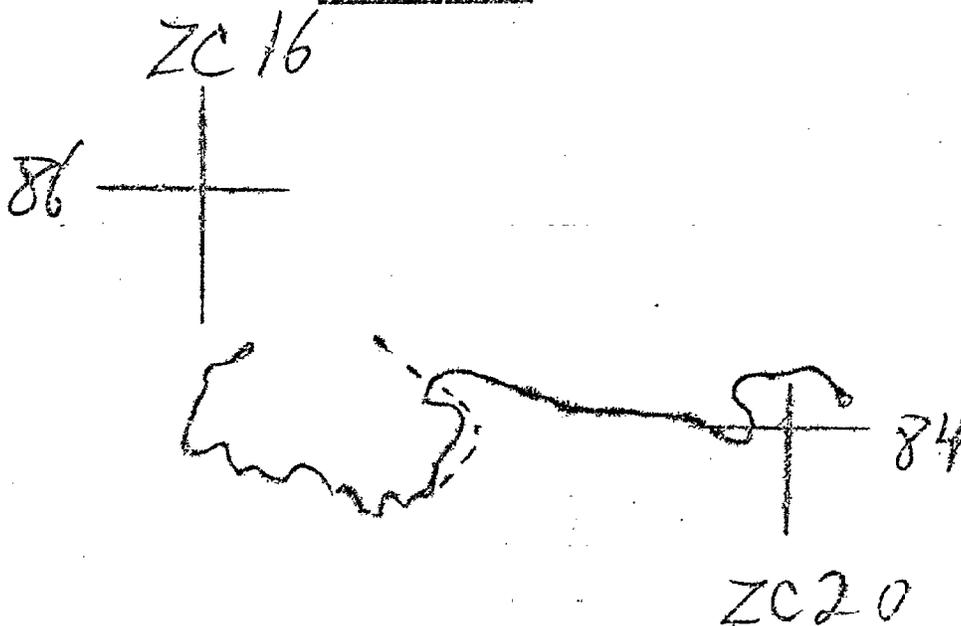
B-204

SGT. SMITH  
PEARL CHEST  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL. ENNIS	2345406
LCPL. EFFIER	2160540
SGT. SMITH	2074639
HM3 BELLINA	B411744
POC. PENNINGTON	2453293
LCPL. CARACAPPA	2375181
LCPL. ROW	2352734
POC. STANGL	2371826

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #894-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 271000H Oct 1968

109468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningOrder #894-68

Call Sign: (MILLBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1987; LR AT8084). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26TH MAR (1)  
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

128168	
COPY NO 2	OF 14

UNCLASSIFIED

B-205

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 894-68  
Patrol: Millbrook Company "D"  
Debriefar: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; ~~AMS~~ L7014;  
Sheet 6541III, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311300H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290730H/311300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS FLAT. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SHRUBS AND VINES UP TO 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC198843. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 7xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT798846.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE SONG CU DE RIVER IS TOO DEEP AND SWIFT TO CROSS WITHOUT 60' OF ROPE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

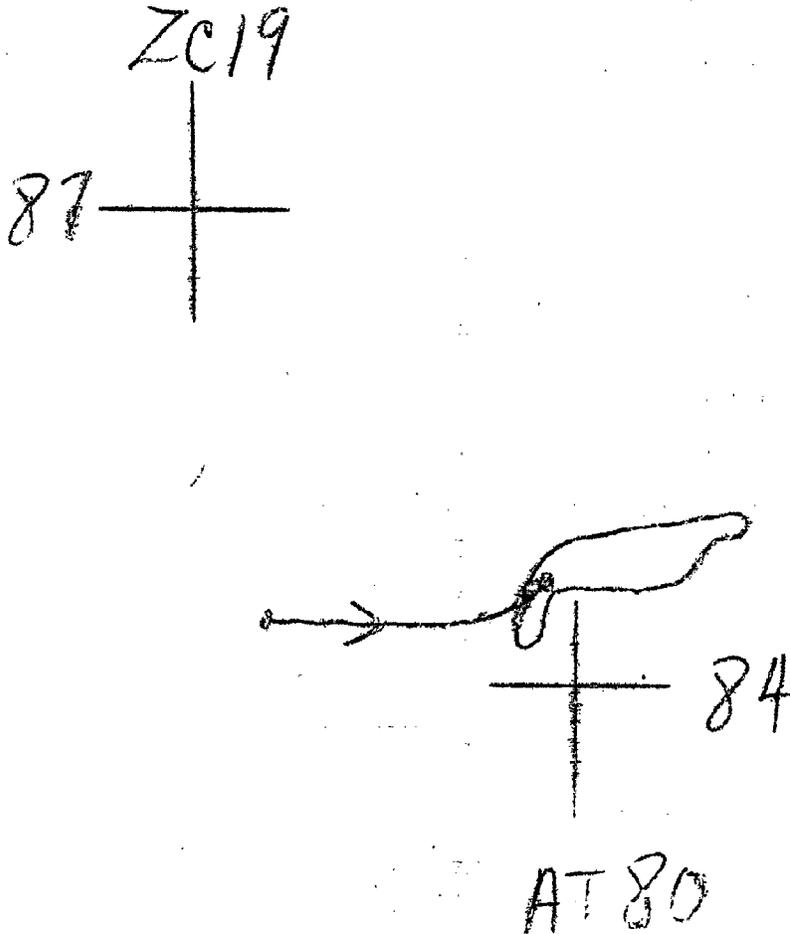
B-206

CPL. FURLONG  
MILLBROOK  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FURLONG	2348683
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
LCPL. BELSEER	2363678
HM3 KORTVEDT	7767398
PFC. CHRISTIANSON	2375370
LCPL. FOUST	2383685
PFC. GARVER	2427734
PFC. DIAGNAULT	2336440

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #901-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
29080CH Oct 1968

110668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IM
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #901-68

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operations HEMERSON HILL. See ref (a), (b) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart Z 40 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT9541; LR AT9538). Extract 3 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

*L. O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129368

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS